DATA SHEET

(DOC No. HX8347-G(T)-DS)

HX8347-G(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color,
with internal GRAM,
TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver

Preliminary version 01 October, 2009

Himax Technologies, Inc.
http://www.himax.com.tw

List of Contents

October, 2009

List of Contents

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Figures

List of Tables

List of Tables

1. General Description

This document describes HX8347-G 240RGBx320 dots resolution driving controller. The HX8347-G is designed to provide a single-chip solution that combines a gate driver, a source driver, power supply circuit for 262,144 colors to drive a TFT panel with 240RGBx320 dots at maximum.

The HX8347-G can be operated in low-voltage (1.4V) condition for the interface and integrated internal boosters that produce the liquid crystal voltage, breeder resistance and the voltage follower circuit for liquid crystal driver. In addition, The HX8347-G also supports various functions to reduce the power consumption of a LCD system via software control.

The HX8347-G supports two interface groups: Command-Parameter interface group, Register-Content interface group. The interface groups are selected by the external pin IFSEL setting. This manual description focuses on Register-Content interface group. About the Command-Parameter interface group, please refer to the HX8347-G (N) datasheet for detail.

The HX8347-G is suitable for any small portable battery-driven and long-term driving products, such as small PDAs, digital cellular phones and bi-directional pagers.

2. Features

2.1 Display

- Resolution:
  - 240(H) x RGB(H) x 320(V)
- Display Color modes
  - Normal Display Mode On
    1. System Interface Circuit
       a. Full color mode:
          – 262k colours (18bit 6(R):6(G):6(B))
       b. Reduce color mode:
          – 65k colours (16bit 5(R):6(G):5(B))
          – 4096 colours(12bit 4(R):4(G):4(B))
    2. RGB Interface Circuit
       a. 65,536(R(5),G(6),B(5)) colors
       b. 262,144(R(6),G(6),B(6)) colors
  - Idle Mode On
    – 8 (R(1),G(1),B(1)) colors

2.2 Display Module

- Frame Memory area 240 (H) x 320 (V) x 18 bit
- On module DC/DC converter
- DDVDH = 5.0 V for two time pump (Power supply for driver circuit range)
- DDVDH = 6.1 V for three time pump (Power supply for driver circuit range)
- VREG1 = 3.3V to 5.8V (Source output voltage range)
- VGH = +9.0 to +16.5V (Positive Gate output voltage range)
- VGL = -6.0 to -13.5V (Negative Gate output voltage range)
- VCOMH = 2.5V to 5.8V, 15mv/step (Common electrode output high voltage)
- VCOML = -2.5V to 0.0V, 15mv/step (Common electrode output low voltage)

2.3 Display Control Interface

- Display Interface types supported
  - System interface:
    1. 8-/9-/16-/18-bit parallel bus system interface
    2. 3-/4-wire serial bus system interface
  - RGB interface:
    1. 6-/16-/18-bit RGB interface
- Color modes
  - 12 bit/pixel: R(4), G(4), B(4)
  - 16 bit/pixel: R(5), G(6), B(5)
  - 18 bit/pixel: R(6), G(6), B(6)

2.4 Input power

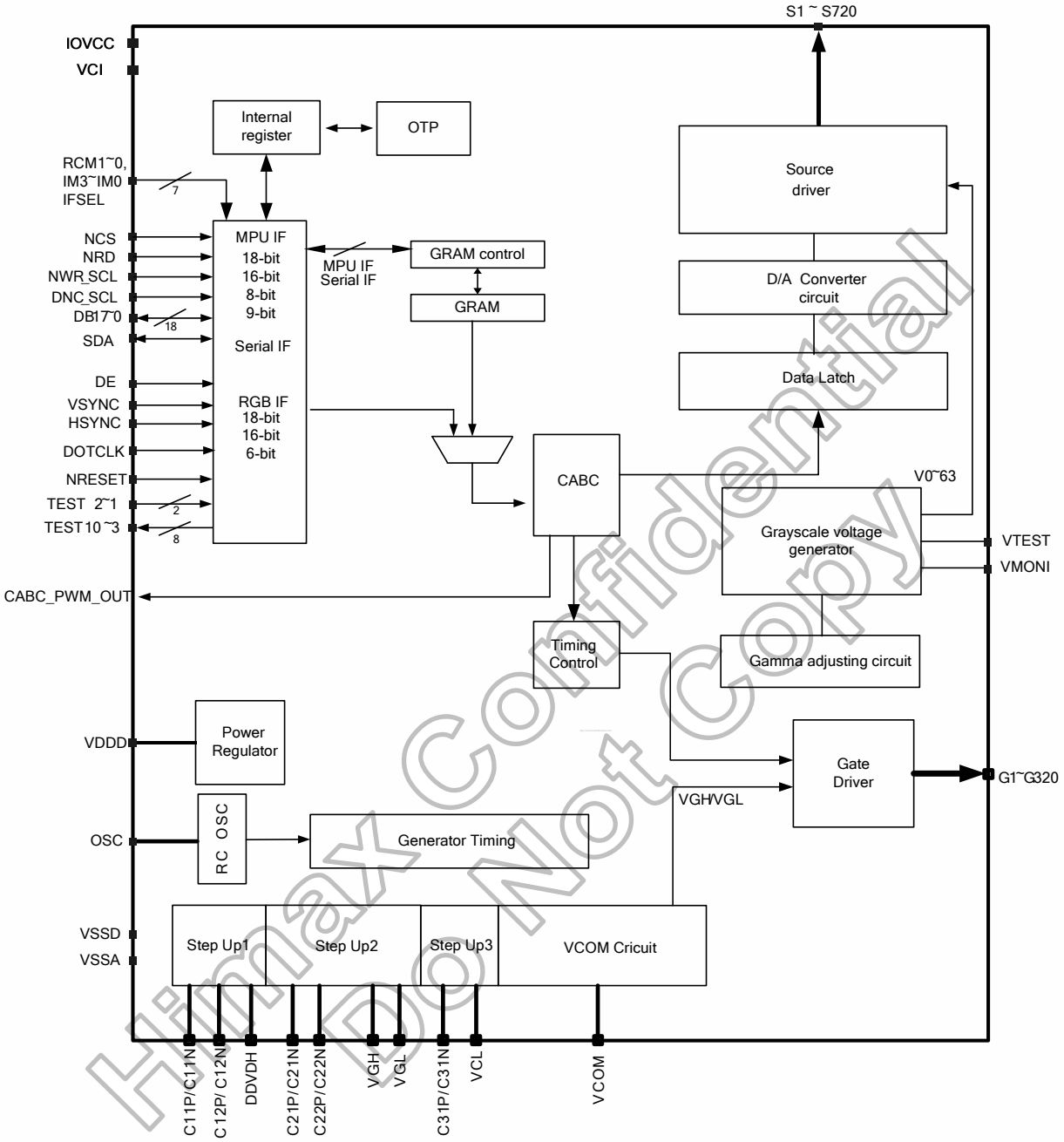
- Logic power supply (IOVCC): 1.65V ~ 3.3V
- Analog power supply (VCI): 2.5V ~ 4.8V
- OTP programming viltage (VPP): 6.5V ± 0.2V

2.5 Miscellaneous

- Low power consumption, suitable for battery operated systems
- Image sticking eliminated function
- CMOS compatible inputs
- Optimized layout for COG assembly
- Proprietary multi phase driving for lower power consumption
- Support external VDDD for lower power consumption (such as 1.8 volts input)
- Support 1~7 Line inversion or Farme inversion
- Support Area scrolling
- Support Partial display mode
- Support Deep standby mode
- Support normal black/normal white LCD
- Support wide view angle display
- On-chip OTP (One-time-programming) and MTP(three-time-programming for some register) non-volatile memory
- Support Content Adaptive Brightness Control(CABC) function
- Support Digital Gamma function
- Operating temperature range : -40℃~ 85℃

3. Block Diagram

3.1 Block diagram



3.2 Pin description

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Interface Logic Pin</th></tr>
<tr><th>Signals</th><th>I/O</th><th>Pin Number</th><th>Connected with</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>IFSEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Interface format select pin
<table>
<tr><th>IFSEL</th><th>Interface Format Selection</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Register-content interface mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Command-Parameter interface mode</td></tr>
</table>
In this document, the IFSEL has to be connected to GND and Register-Content interface mode is select.</td></tr>
<tr><td>IM3, IM2,IM1,IM0</td><td>I</td><td>4</td><td>VSSD/ IOVCC</td><td>System interface select.
<table>
<tr><th>IM3</th><th>IM2</th><th>IM1</th><th>IM0</th><th>Interface</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 16-bit Parallel type I</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 8-bit Parallel type I</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 16-bit Parallel type II</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 8-bit Parallel type II</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>ID</td><td>3-wire serial interface I</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>4-wire serial interface I</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type I</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type I</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type II</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type II</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>ID</td><td>3-wire serial interface II</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>4-wire serial interface II</td></tr>
</table>
If not used, please fix this pin to IOVCC or VSSD level.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NCS</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Chip select signal.
Low: chip can be accessed;
High: chip cannot be accessed. Must be connected to VSSD if not in use.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NWR_SCL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>(NWR) Write enable pin I80 parallel bus system interface.
(SCL) server as serial data clock in serial bus system interface when IFSEL=0.
Fix it to IOVCC or VSSD level when not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NRD</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>(NRD) Read enable pin I80 parallel bus system interface.
If not used, please fix this pin at IOVCC or GND level</td></tr>
<tr><td>SDI/SDA</td><td>I/O</td><td>1</td><td>MCU</td><td>Serial data input pin and output pin(SDA) in serial bus system interface I.
Serial data input pin (SDI) in serial bus system interface II.
The data is inputted on the rising edge of the SCL signal.
If not used, please let it open or connected to VSSD.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DNC_SCL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>(DNC) Command / parameter or display data selection pin.
(SCL) server as serial data clock in serial bus system interface when IFSEL=1.
If not used, please fix this pin at IOVCC or GND level.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Vertical synchronizing signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Horizontal synchronizing signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DE</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>A data ENABLE signal in RGB I/F mode. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DOTCLK</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Data enable signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>NRESET</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU or reset circuit</td><td>Reset pin. Setting either pin low initializes the LSI. Must be reset after power is supplied.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DB17~0</td><td>I/O</td><td>18</td><td>MPU</td><td>18-bit bi-directional data bus.
The unused pins should be left open or connected to VSSD.</td></tr>
</table>

S1~S720	O	720	LCD	Output voltages applied to the liquid crystal.
G1~G320	O	320	LCD	Gate driver output pins. These pins output VGH, VGL.(If not used, should be open)
VCOM	O	8	TFT common electrode	The power supply of common voltage in TFT driving. The voltage amplitude between VCOMH and VCOML is output. Connect this pin to the common electrode in TFT panel.
TE	O	1	MPU	Tearing effect output. If not used, please open this pin.
CABC_PWM_OUT	O	1	Backlight Circuit	CABC backlight control PWM signal output If not used, please open this pin.
BC_CTL	O	1	Backlight Circuit	LED Driver Enable Signal. If not used, please open this pin.
TEST3/SDO	O	1	MPU	Serial data output pin (SDO) in serial bus system interface II. If not used, please open this pin.

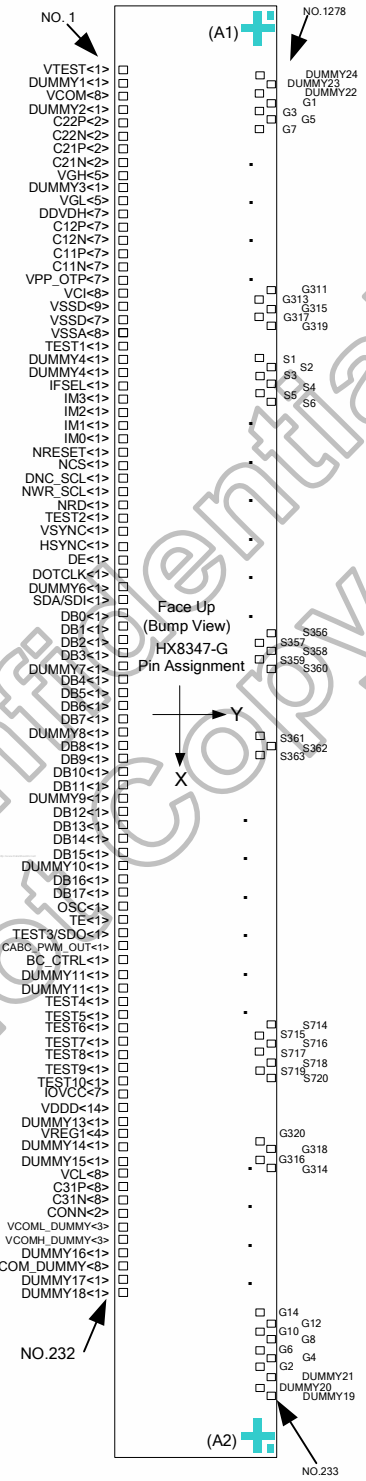
Input/Output Part				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
C11P,C11N C12P, C12N	I/O	7	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors according to the step-up 1 factor. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C31P,C31N	I/O	8	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors for step up circuit 3 operation. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C21P,C21N C22P,C22N	I/O	2	Step-up Capacitor	Connect these pins to the capacitors for the step-up circuit 2. According to the step-up rate. When not using the step-up circuit2, disconnect them.

Power Part				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
IOVCC	P	7	Power Supply	Digital IO Pad power supply
VCI	P	8	Power Supply	Analog power supply
VSSD	P	16	Ground	Digital ground
VSSA	P	8	Ground	Analog ground
VDDD	O	14	Stabilizing capacitor	Output from internal logic voltage (1.4V). Connect to a stabilizing capacitor
VREG1	P	4		Internal generated stable power for source driver unit.
VCL	P	8	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit3. A negative voltage for VCOML circuit, VCL=-VCI
DDVDH	P	7	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit1. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and DDVDH.
VGH	P	5	Stabilizing capacitor	A positive power output from the step-up circuit 2 for the gate line drive circuit. The step-up rate is determined by BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GND and VGH.
VGL	P	5	Stabilizing capacitor	A negative power output from the step-up circuit 2 for the gate line drive circuit. The step-up rate is determined by BT (3-0) bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GND and VGL.
VPP_OTP	-	7	Power supply	Power supply pin used in OTP program mode and operates at 6.5V ± 0.2. If not in OTP program mode, please let it open or fix to GND.

Test pin and others				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
TEST2-1	I	3	GND	Test pin input (Internal pull low). Disconnect it.
TEST10-4	O	8	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
OSC	I	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
VTEST	O	1	Open	Gamma voltage of Panel test pin output. Must be left open.
CONN	-	2	Open	Dummy pads. Available for measuring the COG contact resistance. They are short-circuited within the chip.
VCOMH_DUMMY	-	2	Open	Dummy pads
VCOML_DUMMY	-	2	Open	Dummy pads
VCOM_DUMMY	-	8	Open	Dummy pads
DUMMY	-	24	Open	Dummy pads

3.3 Pin assignment

Chip Size: 15260umx720um
(Including Seal-ring and Scribe line)
Chip Thickness: 250 um (typ.)
Pad Location: Pad center
Coordinate Origin: Chip center
Au Bump Size:
1. 40 um x 56 um
   Input Pads
   (No. 1~ No. 232)
2. 14 um x 104 um
   Staggered LCD output side
   (No. 233 ~ No. 1278)



3.4 PAD coordinates

No	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y	No.	Name	X	Y
1	VTEST	-7292.5	-285	61	C11N	-3692.5	-285	121	HSYNC	-92.5	-285	181	VDDD	4232.5	-285
2	DUMMY1	-7232.5	-285	62	C11N	-3632.5	-285	122	DE	-32.5	-285	182	VDDD	4292.5	-285
3	VCOM	-7172.5	-285	63	C11N	-3572.5	-285	123	DOTCLK	27.5	-285	183	DUMMY13	4352.5	-285
4	VCOM	-7112.5	-285	64	C11N	-3512.5	-285	124	DUMMY6	87.5	-285	184	VREG1	4412.5	-285
5	VCOM	-7052.5	-285	65	C11N	-3452.5	-285	125	SDA	160	-285	185	VREG1	4472.5	-285
6	VCOM	-6992.5	-285	66	C11N	-3392.5	-285	126	DB0	245	-285	186	VREG1	4532.5	-285
7	VCOM	-6932.5	-285	67	VPP_OTP	-3332.5	-285	127	DB1	330	-285	187	VREG1	4592.5	-285
8	VCOM	-6872.5	-285	68	VPP_OTP	-3272.5	-285	128	DB2	415	-285	188	DUMMY14	4652.5	-285
9	VCOM	-6812.5	-285	69	VPP_OTP	-3212.5	-285	129	DB3	500	-285	189	DUMMY15	4712.5	-285
10	VCOM	-6752.5	-285	70	VPP_OTP	-3152.5	-285	130	DUMMY7	572.5	-285	190	VCL	4772.5	-285
11	DUMMY2	-6692.5	-285	71	VPP_OTP	-3092.5	-285	131	DB4	645	-285	191	VCL	4832.5	-285
12	C22P	-6632.5	-285	72	VPP_OTP	-3032.5	-285	132	DB5	730	-285	192	VCL	4892.5	-285
13	C22P	-6572.5	-285	73	VPP_OTP	-2972.5	-285	133	DB6	815	-285	193	VCL	4952.5	-285
14	C22N	-6512.5	-285	74	VCI	-2912.5	-285	134	DB7	900	-285	194	VCL	5012.5	-285
15	C22N	-6452.5	-285	75	VCI	-2852.5	-285	135	DUMMY8	972.5	-285	195	VCL	5072.5	-285
16	C21P	-6392.5	-285	76	VCI	-2792.5	-285	136	DB8	1045	-285	196	VCL	5132.5	-285
17	C21P	-6332.5	-285	77	VCI	-2732.5	-285	137	DB9	1130	-285	197	VCL	5192.5	-285
18	C21N	-6272.5	-285	78	VCI	-2672.5	-285	138	DB10	1215	-285	198	C31P	5252.5	-285
19	C21N	-6212.5	-285	79	VCI	-2612.5	-285	139	DB11	1300	-285	199	C31P	5312.5	-285
20	VGH	-6152.5	-285	80	VCI	-2552.5	-285	140	DUMMY9	1372.5	-285	200	C31P	5372.5	-285
21	VGH	-6092.5	-285	81	VCI	-2492.5	-285	141	DB12	1445	-285	201	C31P	5432.5	-285
22	VGH	-6032.5	-285	82	VSSC	-2432.5	-285	142	DB13	1530	-285	202	C31P	5492.5	-285
23	VGH	-5972.5	-285	83	VSSC	-2372.5	-285	143	DB14	1615	-285	203	C31P	5552.5	-285
24	VGH	-5912.5	-285	84	VSSC	-2312.5	-285	144	DB15	1700	-285	204	C31P	5612.5	-285
25	DUMMY3	-5852.5	-285	85	VSSC	-2252.5	-285	145	DUMMY10	1772.5	-285	205	C31P	5672.5	-285
26	VGL	-5792.5	-285	86	VSSC	-2192.5	-285	146	DB16	1845	-285	206	C31N	5732.5	-285
27	VGL	-5732.5	-285	87	VSSC	-2132.5	-285	147	DB17	1930	-285	207	C31N	5792.5	-285
28	VGL	-5672.5	-285	88	VSSC	-2072.5	-285	148	OSC	2002.5	-285	208	C31N	5852.5	-285
29	VGL	-5612.5	-285	89	VSSC	-2012.5	-285	149	TE	2075	-285	209	C31N	5912.5	-285
30	VGL	-5552.5	-285	90	VSSC	-1952.5	-285	150	TEST3/SDO	2160	-285	210	C31N	5972.5	-285
31	VGL	-5492.5	-285	91	VSSD	-1892.5	-285	151	CABC_PWM_OUT	2245	-285	211	C31N	6032.5	-285
32	DDVDH	-5432.5	-285	92	VSSD	-1832.5	-285	152	BC_CTRL	2330	-285	212	C31N	6092.5	-285
33	DDVDH	-5372.5	-285	93	VSSD	-1772.5	-285	153	DUMMY11	2402.5	-285	213	C31N	6152.5	-285
34	DDVDH	-5312.5	-285	94	VSSD	-1712.5	-285	154	DUMMY11	2462.5	-285	214	CONN	6212.5	-285
35	DDVDH	-5252.5	-285	95	VSSD	-1652.5	-285	155	TEST4	2535	-285	215	CONN	6272.5	-285
36	DDVDH	-5192.5	-285	96	VSSD	-1592.5	-285	156	TEST5	2620	-285	216	VCOML_DUMMY	6332.5	-285
37	DDVDH	-5132.5	-285	97	VSSD	-1532.5	-285	157	TEST6	2705	-285	217	VCOML_DUMMY	6392.5	-285
38	DDVDH	-5072.5	-285	98	VSSA	-1472.5	-285	158	TEST7	2790	-285	218	VCOML_DUMMY	6452.5	-285
39	C12P	-5012.5	-285	99	VSSA	-1412.5	-285	159	TEST8	2875	-285	219	VCOMH_DUMMY	6512.5	-285
40	C12P	-4952.5	-285	100	VSSA	-1352.5	-285	160	TEST9	2960	-285	220	VCOMH_DUMMY	6572.5	-285
41	C12P	-4892.5	-285	101	VSSA	-1292.5	-285	161	TEST10	3032.5	-285	221	VCOMH_DUMMY	6632.5	-285
42	C12P	-4832.5	-285	102	VSSA	-1232.5	-285	162	IOVCC	3092.5	-285	222	DUMMY16	6692.5	-285
43	C12P	-4772.5	-285	103	VSSA	-1172.5	-285	163	IOVCC	3152.5	-285	223	VCOM_DUMMY	6752.5	-285
44	C12P	-4712.5	-285	104	VSSA	-1112.5	-285	164	IOVCC	3212.5	-285	224	VCOM_DUMMY	6812.5	-285
45	C12P	-4652.5	-285	105	VSSA	-1052.5	-285	165	IOVCC	3272.5	-285	225	VCOM_DUMMY	6872.5	-285
46	C12N	-4592.5	-285	106	TEST1	-992.5	-285	166	IOVCC	3332.5	-285	226	VCOM_DUMMY	6932.5	-285
47	C12N	-4532.5	-285	107	DUMMY4	-932.5	-285	167	IOVCC	3392.5	-285	227	VCOM_DUMMY	6992.5	-285
48	C12N	-4472.5	-285	108	DUMMY4	-872.5	-285	168	IOVCC	3452.5	-285	228	VCOM_DUMMY	7052.5	-285
49	C12N	-4412.5	-285	109	IFSEL	-812.5	-285	169	VDDD	3512.5	-285	229	VCOM_DUMMY	7112.5	-285
50	C12N	-4352.5	-285	110	IM3	-752.5	-285	170	VDDD	3572.5	-285	230	VCOM_DUMMY	7172.5	-285
51	C12N	-4292.5	-285	111	IM2	-692.5	-285	171	VDDD	3632.5	-285	231	DUMMY17	7232.5	-285
52	C12N	-4232.5	-285	112	IM1	-632.5	-285	172	VDDD	3692.5	-285	232	DUMMY18	7292.5	-285
53	C11P	-4172.5	-285	113	IM0	-572.5	-285	173	VDDD	3752.5	-285	233	DUMMY19	7399	261
54	C11P	-4112.5	-285	114	NRESET	-512.5	-285	174	VDDD	3812.5	-285	234	DUMMY20	7385	126
55	C11P	-4052.5	-285	115	NCS	-452.5	-285	175	VDDD	3872.5	-285	235	DUMMY21	7371	261
56	C11P	-3992.5	-285	116	DNC_SCL	-392.5	-285	176	VDDD	3932.5	-285	236	G2	7357	126
57	C11P	-3932.5	-285	117	NWR_SCL	-332.5	-285	177	VDDD	3992.5	-285	237	G4	7343	261
58	C11P	-3872.5	-285	118	NRD	-272.5	-285	178	VDDD	4052.5	-285	238	G6	7329	126
59	C11P	-3812.5	-285	119	TEST2	-212.5	-285	179	VDDD	4112.5	-285	239	G8	7315	261
60	C11N	-3752.5	-285	120	VSYNC	-152.5	-285	180	VDDD	4172.5	-285	240	G10	7301	126

No.	Name	X	Y
241	G12	7287	261
242	G14	7273	126
243	G16	7259	261
244	G18	7245	126
245	G20	7231	261
246	G22	7217	126
247	G24	7203	261
248	G26	7189	126
249	G28	7175	261
250	G30	7161	126
251	G32	7147	261
252	G34	7133	126
253	G36	7119	261
254	G38	7105	126
255	G40	7091	261
256	G42	7077	126
257	G44	7063	261
258	G46	7049	126
259	G48	7035	261
260	G50	7021	126
261	G52	7007	261
262	G54	6993	126
263	G56	6979	261
264	G58	6965	126
265	G60	6951	261
266	G62	6937	126
267	G64	6923	261
268	G66	6909	126
269	G68	6895	261
270	G70	6881	126
271	G72	6867	261
272	G74	6853	126
273	G76	6839	261
274	G78	6825	126
275	G80	6811	261
276	G82	6797	126
277	G84	6783	261
278	G86	6769	126
279	G88	6755	261
280	G90	6741	126
281	G92	6727	261
282	G94	6713	126
283	G96	6699	261
284	G98	6685	126
285	G100	6671	261
286	G102	6657	126
287	G104	6643	261
288	G106	6629	126
289	G108	6615	261
290	G110	6601	126
291	G112	6587	261
292	G114	6573	126
293	G116	6559	261
294	G118	6545	126
295	G120	6531	261
296	G122	6517	126
297	G124	6503	261
298	G126	6489	126
299	G128	6475	261
300	G130	6461	126
301	G132	6447	261
302	G134	6433	126
303	G136	6419	261
304	G138	6405	126
305	G140	6391	261
306	G142	6377	126
307	G144	6363	261
308	G146	6349	126
309	G148	6335	261
310	G150	6321	126
311	G152	6307	261
312	G154	6293	126
313	G156	6279	261
314	G158	6265	126
315	G160	6251	261
316	G162	6237	126
317	G164	6223	261
318	G166	6209	126
319	G168	6195	261
320	G170	6181	126
321	G172	6167	261
322	G174	6153	126
323	G176	6139	261
324	G178	6125	126
325	G180	6111	261
326	G182	6097	126
327	G184	6083	261
328	G186	6069	126
329	G188	6055	261
330	G190	6041	126
331	G192	6027	261
332	G194	6013	126
333	G196	5999	261
334	G198	5985	126
335	G200	5971	261
336	G202	5957	126
337	G204	5943	261
338	G206	5929	126
339	G208	5915	261
340	G210	5901	126
341	G212	5887	261
342	G214	5873	126
343	G216	5859	261
344	G218	5845	126
345	G220	5831	261
346	G222	5817	126
347	G224	5803	261
348	G226	5789	126
349	G228	5775	261
350	G230	5761	126
351	G232	5747	261
352	G234	5733	126
353	G236	5719	261
354	G238	5705	126
355	G240	5691	261
356	G242	5677	126
357	G244	5663	261
358	G246	5649	126
359	G248	5635	261
360	G250	5621	126
361	G252	5607	261
362	G254	5593	126
363	G256	5579	261
364	G258	5565	126
365	G260	5551	261
366	G262	5537	126
367	G264	5523	261
368	G266	5509	126
369	G268	5495	261
370	G270	5481	126
371	G272	5467	261
372	G274	5453	126
373	G276	5439	261
374	G278	5425	126
375	G280	5411	261
376	G282	5397	126
377	G284	5383	261
378	G286	5369	126
379	G288	5355	261
380	G290	5341	126
381	G292	5327	261
382	G294	5313	126
383	G296	5299	261
384	G298	5285	126
385	G300	5271	261
386	G302	5257	126
387	G304	5243	261
388	G306	5229	126
389	G308	5215	261
390	G310	5201	126
391	G312	5187	261
392	G314	5173	126
393	G316	5159	261
394	G318	5145	126
395	G320	5131	261
396	S720	5075	126
397	S719	5061	261
398	S718	5047	126
399	S717	5033	261
400	S716	5019	126
401	S715	5005	261
402	S714	4991	126
403	S713	4977	261
404	S712	4963	126
405	S711	4949	261
406	S710	4935	126
407	S709	4921	261
408	S708	4907	126
409	S707	4893	261
410	S706	4879	126
411	S705	4865	261
412	S704	4851	126
413	S703	4837	261
414	S702	4823	126
415	S701	4809	261
416	S700	4795	126
417	S699	4781	261
418	S698	4767	126
419	S697	4753	261
420	S696	4739	126
421	S695	4725	261
422	S694	4711	126
423	S693	4697	261
424	S692	4683	126
425	S691	4669	261
426	S690	4655	126
427	S689	4641	261
428	S688	4627	126
429	S687	4613	261
430	S686	4599	126
431	S685	4585	261
432	S684	4571	126
433	S683	4557	261
434	S682	4543	126
435	S681	4529	261
436	S680	4515	126
437	S679	4501	261
438	S678	4487	126
439	S677	4473	261
440	S676	4459	126
441	S675	4445	261
442	S674	4431	126
443	S673	4417	261
444	S672	4403	126
445	S671	4389	261
446	S670	4375	126
447	S669	4361	261
448	S668	4347	126
449	S667	4333	261
450	S666	4319	126
451	S665	4305	261
452	S664	4291	126
453	S663	4277	261
454	S662	4263	126
455	S661	4249	261
456	S660	4235	126
457	S659	4221	261
458	S658	4207	126
459	S657	4193	261
460	S656	4179	126
461	S655	4165	261
462	S654	4151	126
463	S653	4137	261
464	S652	4123	126
465	S651	4109	261
466	S650	4095	126
467	S649	4081	261
468	S648	4067	126
469	S647	4053	261
470	S646	4039	126
471	S645	4025	261
472	S644	4011	126
473	S643	3997	261
474	S642	3983	126
475	S641	3969	261
476	S640	3955	126
477	S639	3941	261
478	S638	3927	126
479	S637	3913	261
480	S636	3899	126

No.	Name	X	Y
481	S635	3885	261
482	S634	3871	126
483	S633	3857	261
484	S632	3843	126
485	S631	3829	261
486	S630	3815	126
487	S629	3801	261
488	S628	3787	126
489	S627	3773	261
490	S626	3759	126
491	S625	3745	261
492	S624	3731	126
493	S623	3717	261
494	S622	3703	126
495	S621	3689	261
496	S620	3675	126
497	S619	3661	261
498	S618	3647	126
499	S617	3633	261
500	S616	3619	126
501	S615	3605	261
502	S614	3591	126
503	S613	3577	261
504	S612	3563	126
505	S611	3549	261
506	S610	3535	126
507	S609	3521	261
508	S608	3507	126
509	S607	3493	261
510	S606	3479	126
511	S605	3465	261
512	S604	3451	126
513	S603	3437	261
514	S602	3423	126
515	S601	3409	261
516	S600	3395	126
517	S599	3381	261
518	S598	3367	126
519	S597	3353	261
520	S596	3339	126
521	S595	3325	261
522	S594	3311	126
523	S593	3297	261
524	S592	3283	126
525	S591	3269	261
526	S590	3255	126
527	S589	3241	261
528	S588	3227	126
529	S587	3213	261
530	S586	3199	126
531	S585	3185	261
532	S584	3171	126
533	S583	3157	261
534	S582	3143	126
535	S581	3129	261
536	S580	3115	126
537	S579	3101	261
538	S578	3087	126
539	S577	3073	261
540	S576	3059	126

No.	Name	X	Y
541	S575	3045	261
542	S574	3031	126
543	S573	3017	261
544	S572	3003	126
545	S571	2989	261
546	S570	2975	126
547	S569	2961	261
548	S568	2947	126
549	S567	2933	261
550	S566	2919	126
551	S565	2905	261
552	S564	2891	126
553	S563	2877	261
554	S562	2863	126
555	S561	2849	261
556	S560	2835	126
557	S559	2821	261
558	S558	2807	126
559	S557	2793	261
560	S556	2779	126
561	S555	2765	261
562	S554	2751	126
563	S553	2737	261
564	S552	2723	126
565	S551	2709	261
566	S550	2695	126
567	S549	2681	261
568	S548	2667	126
569	S547	2653	261
570	S546	2639	126
571	S545	2625	261
572	S544	2611	126
573	S543	2597	261
574	S542	2583	126
575	S541	2569	261
576	S540	2555	126
577	S539	2541	261
578	S538	2527	126
579	S537	2513	261
580	S536	2499	126
581	S535	2485	261
582	S534	2471	126
583	S533	2457	261
584	S532	2443	126
585	S531	2429	261
586	S530	2415	126
587	S529	2401	261
588	S528	2387	126
589	S527	2373	261
590	S526	2359	126
591	S525	2345	261
592	S524	2331	126
593	S523	2317	261
594	S522	2303	126
595	S521	2289	261
596	S520	2275	126
597	S519	2261	261
598	S518	2247	126
599	S517	2233	261
600	S516	2219	126

No.	Name	X	Y
601	S515	2205	261
602	S514	2191	126
603	S513	2177	261
604	S512	2163	126
605	S511	2149	261
606	S510	2135	126
607	S509	2121	261
608	S508	2107	126
609	S507	2093	261
610	S506	2079	126
611	S505	2065	261
612	S504	2051	126
613	S503	2037	261
614	S502	2023	126
615	S501	2009	261
616	S500	1995	126
617	S499	1981	261
618	S498	1967	126
619	S497	1953	261
620	S496	1939	126
621	S495	1925	261
622	S494	1911	126
623	S493	1897	261
624	S492	1883	126
625	S491	1869	261
626	S490	1855	126
627	S489	1841	261
628	S488	1827	126
629	S487	1813	261
630	S486	1799	126
631	S485	1785	261
632	S484	1771	126
633	S483	1757	261
634	S482	1743	126
635	S481	1729	261
636	S480	1715	126
637	S479	1701	261
638	S478	1687	126
639	S477	1673	261
640	S476	1659	126
641	S475	1645	261
642	S474	1631	126
643	S473	1617	261
644	S472	1603	126
645	S471	1589	261
646	S470	1575	126
647	S469	1561	261
648	S468	1547	126
649	S467	1533	261
650	S466	1519	126
651	S465	1505	261
652	S464	1491	126
653	S463	1477	261
654	S462	1463	126
655	S461	1449	261
656	S460	1435	126
657	S459	1421	261
658	S458	1407	126
659	S457	1393	261
660	S456	1379	126

No.	Name	X	Y
661	S455	1365	261
662	S454	1351	126
663	S453	1337	261
664	S452	1323	126
665	S451	1309	261
666	S450	1295	126
667	S449	1281	261
668	S448	1267	126
669	S447	1253	261
670	S446	1239	126
671	S445	1225	261
672	S444	1211	126
673	S443	1197	261
674	S442	1183	126
675	S441	1169	261
676	S440	1155	126
677	S439	1141	261
678	S438	1127	126
679	S437	1113	261
680	S436	1099	126
681	S435	1085	261
682	S434	1071	126
683	S433	1057	261
684	S432	1043	126
685	S431	1029	261
686	S430	1015	126
687	S429	1001	261
688	S428	987	126
689	S427	973	261
690	S426	959	126
691	S425	945	261
692	S424	931	126
693	S423	917	261
694	S422	903	126
695	S421	889	261
696	S420	875	126
697	S419	861	261
698	S418	847	126
699	S417	833	261
700	S416	819	126
701	S415	805	261
702	S414	791	126
703	S413	777	261
704	S412	763	126
705	S411	749	261
706	S410	735	126
707	S409	721	261
708	S408	707	126
709	S407	693	261
710	S406	679	126
711	S405	665	261
712	S404	651	126
713	S403	637	261
714	S402	623	126
715	S401	609	261
716	S400	595	126
717	S399	581	261
718	S398	567	126
719	S397	553	261
720	S396	539	126

No.	Name	X	Y
721	S395	525	261
722	S394	511	126
723	S393	497	261
724	S392	483	126
725	S391	469	261
726	S390	455	126
727	S389	441	261
728	S388	427	126
729	S387	413	261
730	S386	399	126
731	S385	385	261
732	S384	371	126
733	S383	357	261
734	S382	343	126
735	S381	329	261
736	S380	315	126
737	S379	301	261
738	S378	287	126
739	S377	273	261
740	S376	259	126
741	S375	245	261
742	S374	231	126
743	S373	217	261
744	S372	203	126
745	S371	189	261
746	S370	175	126
747	S369	161	261
748	S368	147	126
749	S367	133	261
750	S366	119	126
751	S365	105	261
752	S364	91	126
753	S363	77	261
754	S362	63	126
755	S361	49	261
756	S360	-49	126
757	S359	-63	261
758	S358	-77	126
759	S357	-91	261
760	S356	-105	126
761	S355	-119	261
762	S354	-133	126
763	S353	-147	261
764	S352	-161	126
765	S351	-175	261
766	S350	-189	126
767	S349	-203	261
768	S348	-217	126
769	S347	-231	261
770	S346	-245	126
771	S345	-259	261
772	S344	-273	126
773	S343	-287	261
774	S342	-301	126
775	S341	-315	261
776	S340	-329	126
777	S339	-343	261
778	S338	-357	126
779	S337	-371	261
780	S336	-385	126

No.	Name	X	Y
781	S335	-399	261
782	S334	-413	126
783	S333	-427	261
784	S332	-441	126
785	S331	-455	261
786	S330	-469	126
787	S329	-483	261
788	S328	-497	126
789	S327	-511	261
790	S326	-525	126
791	S325	-539	261
792	S324	-553	126
793	S323	-567	261
794	S322	-581	126
795	S321	-595	261
796	S320	-609	126
797	S319	-623	261
798	S318	-637	126
799	S317	-651	261
800	S316	-665	126
801	S315	-679	261
802	S314	-693	126
803	S313	-707	261
804	S312	-721	126
805	S311	-735	261
806	S310	-749	126
807	S309	-763	261
808	S308	-777	126
809	S307	-791	261
810	S306	-805	126
811	S305	-819	261
812	S304	-833	126
813	S303	-847	261
814	S302	-861	126
815	S301	-875	261
816	S300	-889	126
817	S299	-903	261
818	S298	-917	126
819	S297	-931	261
820	S296	-945	126
821	S295	-959	261
822	S294	-973	126
823	S293	-987	261
824	S292	-1001	126
825	S291	-1015	261
826	S290	-1029	126
827	S289	-1043	261
828	S288	-1057	126
829	S287	-1071	261
830	S286	-1085	126
831	S285	-1099	261
832	S284	-1113	126
833	S283	-1127	261
834	S282	-1141	126
835	S281	-1155	261
836	S280	-1169	126
837	S279	-1183	261
838	S278	-1197	126
839	S277	-1211	261
840	S276	-1225	126

No.	Name	X	Y
841	S275	-1239	261
842	S274	-1253	126
843	S273	-1267	261
844	S272	-1281	126
845	S271	-1295	261
846	S270	-1309	126
847	S269	-1323	261
848	S268	-1337	126
849	S267	-1351	261
850	S266	-1365	126
851	S265	-1379	261
852	S264	-1393	126
853	S263	-1407	261
854	S262	-1421	126
855	S261	-1435	261
856	S260	-1449	126
857	S259	-1463	261
858	S258	-1477	126
859	S257	-1491	261
860	S256	-1505	126
861	S255	-1519	261
862	S254	-1533	126
863	S253	-1547	261
864	S252	-1561	126
865	S251	-1575	261
866	S250	-1589	126
867	S249	-1603	261
868	S248	-1617	126
869	S247	-1631	261
870	S246	-1645	126
871	S245	-1659	261
872	S244	-1673	126
873	S243	-1687	261
874	S242	-1701	126
875	S241	-1715	261
876	S240	-1729	126
877	S239	-1743	261
878	S238	-1757	126
879	S237	-1771	261
880	S236	-1785	126
881	S235	-1799	261
882	S234	-1813	126
883	S233	-1827	261
884	S232	-1841	126
885	S231	-1855	261
886	S230	-1869	126
887	S229	-1883	261
888	S228	-1897	126
889	S227	-1911	261
890	S226	-1925	126
891	S225	-1939	261
892	S224	-1953	126
893	S223	-1967	261
894	S222	-1981	126
895	S221	-1995	261
896	S220	-2009	126
897	S219	-2023	261
898	S218	-2037	126
899	S217	-2051	261
900	S216	-2065	126

No.	Name	X	Y
901	S215	-2079	261
902	S214	-2093	126
903	S213	-2107	261
904	S212	-2121	126
905	S211	-2135	261
906	S210	-2149	126
907	S209	-2163	261
908	S208	-2177	126
909	S207	-2191	261
910	S206	-2205	126
911	S205	-2219	261
912	S204	-2233	126
913	S203	-2247	261
914	S202	-2261	126
915	S201	-2275	261
916	S200	-2289	126
917	S199	-2303	261
918	S198	-2317	126
919	S197	-2331	261
920	S196	-2345	126
921	S195	-2359	261
922	S194	-2373	126
923	S193	-2387	261
924	S192	-2401	126
925	S191	-2415	261
926	S190	-2429	126
927	S189	-2443	261
928	S188	-2457	126
929	S187	-2471	261
930	S186	-2485	126
931	S185	-2499	261
932	S184	-2513	126
933	S183	-2527	261
934	S182	-2541	126
935	S181	-2555	261
936	S180	-2569	126
937	S179	-2583	261
938	S178	-2597	126
939	S177	-2611	261
940	S176	-2625	126
941	S175	-2639	261
942	S174	-2653	126
943	S173	-2667	261
944	S172	-2681	126
945	S171	-2695	261
946	S170	-2709	126
947	S169	-2723	261
948	S168	-2737	126
949	S167	-2751	261
950	S166	-2765	126
951	S165	-2779	261
952	S164	-2793	126
953	S163	-2807	261
954	S162	-2821	126
955	S161	-2835	261
956	S160	-2849	126
957	S159	-2863	261
958	S158	-2877	126
959	S157	-2891	261
960	S156	-2905	126

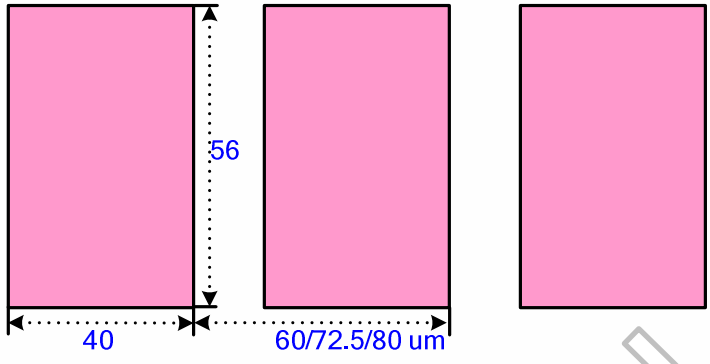
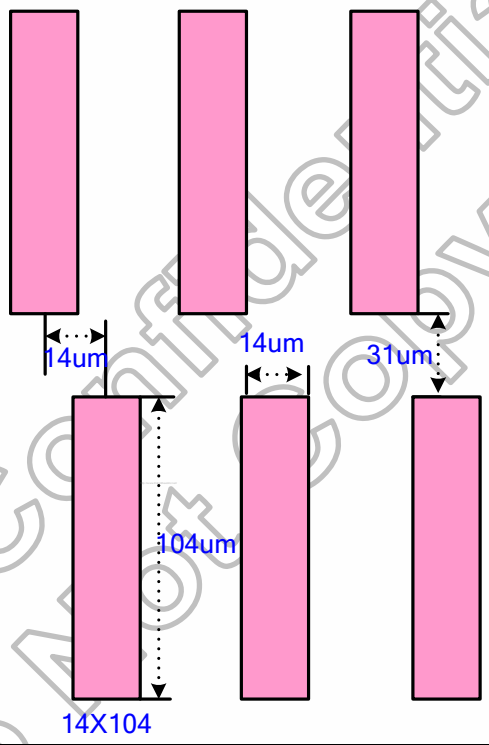
No.	Name	X	Y
961	S155	-2919	261
962	S154	-2933	126
963	S153	-2947	261
964	S152	-2961	126
965	S151	-2975	261
966	S150	-2989	126
967	S149	-3003	261
968	S148	-3017	126
969	S147	-3031	261
970	S146	-3045	126
971	S145	-3059	261
972	S144	-3073	126
973	S143	-3087	261
974	S142	-3101	126
975	S141	-3115	261
976	S140	-3129	126
977	S139	-3143	261
978	S138	-3157	126
979	S137	-3171	261
980	S136	-3185	126
981	S135	-3199	261
982	S134	-3213	126
983	S133	-3227	261
984	S132	-3241	126
985	S131	-3255	261
986	S130	-3269	126
987	S129	-3283	261
988	S128	-3297	126
989	S127	-3311	261
990	S126	-3325	126
991	S125	-3339	261
992	S124	-3353	126
993	S123	-3367	261
994	S122	-3381	126
995	S121	-3395	261
996	S120	-3409	126
997	S119	-3423	261
998	S118	-3437	126
999	S117	-3451	261
1000	S116	-3465	126
1001	S115	-3479	261
1002	S114	-3493	126
1003	S113	-3507	261
1004	S112	-3521	126
1005	S111	-3535	261
1006	S110	-3549	126
1007	S109	-3563	261
1008	S108	-3577	126
1009	S107	-3591	261
1010	S106	-3605	126
1011	S105	-3619	261
1012	S104	-3633	126
1013	S103	-3647	261
1014	S102	-3661	126
1015	S101	-3675	261
1016	S100	-3689	126
1017	S99	-3703	261
1018	S98	-3717	126
1019	S97	-3731	261
1020	S96	-3745	126
1021	S95	-3759	261
1022	S94	-3773	126
1023	S93	-3787	261
1024	S92	-3801	126
1025	S91	-3815	261
1026	S90	-3829	126
1027	S89	-3843	261
1028	S88	-3857	126
1029	S87	-3871	261
1030	S86	-3885	126
1031	S85	-3899	261
1032	S84	-3913	126
1033	S83	-3927	261
1034	S82	-3941	126
1035	S81	-3955	261
1036	S80	-3969	126
1037	S79	-3983	261
1038	S78	-3997	126
1039	S77	-4011	261
1040	S76	-4025	126
1041	S75	-4039	261
1042	S74	-4053	126
1043	S73	-4067	261
1044	S72	-4081	126
1045	S71	-4095	261
1046	S70	-4109	126
1047	S69	-4123	261
1048	S68	-4137	126
1049	S67	-4151	261
1050	S66	-4165	126
1051	S65	-4179	261
1052	S64	-4193	126
1053	S63	-4207	261
1054	S62	-4221	126
1055	S61	-4235	261
1056	S60	-4249	126
1057	S59	-4263	261
1058	S58	-4277	126
1059	S57	-4291	261
1060	S56	-4305	126
1061	S55	-4319	261
1062	S54	-4333	126
1063	S53	-4347	261
1064	S52	-4361	126
1065	S51	-4375	261
1066	S50	-4389	126
1067	S49	-4403	261
1068	S48	-4417	126
1069	S47	-4431	261
1070	S46	-4445	126
1071	S45	-4459	261
1072	S44	-4473	126
1073	S43	-4487	261
1074	S42	-4501	126
1075	S41	-4515	261
1076	S40	-4529	126
1077	S39	-4543	261
1078	S38	-4557	126
1079	S37	-4571	261
1080	S36	-4585	126
1081	S35	-4599	261
1082	S34	-4613	126
1083	S33	-4627	261
1084	S32	-4641	126
1085	S31	-4655	261
1086	S30	-4669	126
1087	S29	-4683	261
1088	S28	-4697	126
1089	S27	-4711	261
1090	S26	-4725	126
1091	S25	-4739	261
1092	S24	-4753	126
1093	S23	-4767	261
1094	S22	-4781	126
1095	S21	-4795	261
1096	S20	-4809	126
1097	S19	-4823	261
1098	S18	-4837	126
1099	S17	-4851	261
1100	S16	-4865	126
1101	S15	-4879	261
1102	S14	-4893	126
1103	S13	-4907	261
1104	S12	-4921	126
1105	S11	-4935	261
1106	S10	-4949	126
1107	S9	-4963	261
1108	S8	-4977	126
1109	S7	-4991	261
1110	S6	-5005	126
1111	S5	-5019	261
1112	S4	-5033	126
1113	S3	-5047	261
1114	S2	-5061	126
1115	S1	-5075	261
1116	G319	-5131	126
1117	G317	-5145	261
1118	G315	-5159	126
1119	G313	-5173	261
1120	G311	-5187	126
1121	G309	-5201	261
1122	G307	-5215	126
1123	G305	-5229	261
1124	G303	-5243	126
1125	G301	-5257	261
1126	G299	-5271	126
1127	G297	-5285	261
1128	G295	-5299	126
1129	G293	-5313	261
1130	G291	-5327	126
1131	G289	-5341	261
1132	G287	-5355	126
1133	G285	-5369	261
1134	G283	-5383	126
1135	G281	-5397	261
1136	G279	-5411	126
1137	G277	-5425	261
1138	G275	-5439	126
1139	G273	-5453	261
1140	G271	-5467	126
1141	G269	-5481	261
1142	G267	-5495	126
1143	G265	-5509	261
1144	G263	-5523	126
1145	G261	-5537	261
1146	G259	-5551	126
1147	G257	-5565	261
1148	G255	-5579	126
1149	G253	-5593	261
1150	G251	-5607	126
1151	G249	-5621	261
1152	G247	-5635	126
1153	G245	-5649	261
1154	G243	-5663	126
1155	G241	-5677	261
1156	G239	-5691	126
1157	G237	-5705	261
1158	G235	-5719	126
1159	G233	-5733	261
1160	G231	-5747	126
1161	G229	-5761	261
1162	G227	-5775	126
1163	G225	-5789	261
1164	G223	-5803	126
1165	G221	-5817	261
1166	G219	-5831	126
1167	G217	-5845	261
1168	G215	-5859	126
1169	G213	-5873	261
1170	G211	-5887	126
1171	G209	-5901	261
1172	G207	-5915	126
1173	G205	-5929	261
1174	G203	-5943	126
1175	G201	-5957	261
1176	G199	-5971	126
1177	G197	-5985	261
1178	G195	-5999	126
1179	G193	-6013	261
1180	G191	-6027	126
1181	G189	-6041	261
1182	G187	-6055	126
1183	G185	-6069	261
1184	G183	-6083	126
1185	G181	-6097	261
1186	G179	-6111	126
1187	G177	-6125	261
1188	G175	-6139	126
1189	G173	-6153	261
1190	G171	-6167	126
1191	G169	-6181	261
1192	G167	-6195	126
1193	G165	-6209	261
1194	G163	-6223	126
1195	G161	-6237	261
1196	G159	-6251	126
1197	G157	-6265	261
1198	G155	-6279	126
1199	G153	-6293	261
1200	G151	-6307	126

No.	Name	X	Y
1201	G149	-6321	261
1202	G147	-6335	126
1203	G145	-6349	261
1204	G143	-6363	126
1205	G141	-6377	261
1206	G139	-6391	126
1207	G137	-6405	261
1208	G135	-6419	126
1209	G133	-6433	261
1210	G131	-6447	126
1211	G129	-6461	261
1212	G127	-6475	126
1213	G125	-6489	261
1214	G123	-6503	126
1215	G121	-6517	261
1216	G119	-6531	126
1217	G117	-6545	261
1218	G115	-6559	126
1219	G113	-6573	261
1220	G111	-6587	126
1221	G109	-6601	261
1222	G107	-6615	126
1223	G105	-6629	261
1224	G103	-6643	126
1225	G101	-6657	261
1226	G99	-6671	126
1227	G97	-6685	261
1228	G95	-6699	126
1229	G93	-6713	261
1230	G91	-6727	126
1231	G89	-6741	261
1232	G87	-6755	126
1233	G85	-6769	261
1234	G83	-6783	126
1235	G81	-6797	261
1236	G79	-6811	126
1237	G77	-6825	261
1238	G75	-6839	126
1239	G73	-6853	261
1240	G71	-6867	126
1241	G69	-6881	261
1242	G67	-6895	126
1243	G65	-6909	261
1244	G63	-6923	126
1245	G61	-6937	261
1246	G59	-6951	126
1247	G57	-6965	261
1248	G55	-6979	126
1249	G53	-6993	261
1250	G51	-7007	126
1251	G49	-7021	261
1252	G47	-7035	126
1253	G45	-7049	261
1254	G43	-7063	126
1255	G41	-7077	261
1256	G39	-7091	126
1257	G37	-7105	261
1258	G35	-7119	126
1259	G33	-7133	261
1260	G31	-7147	126

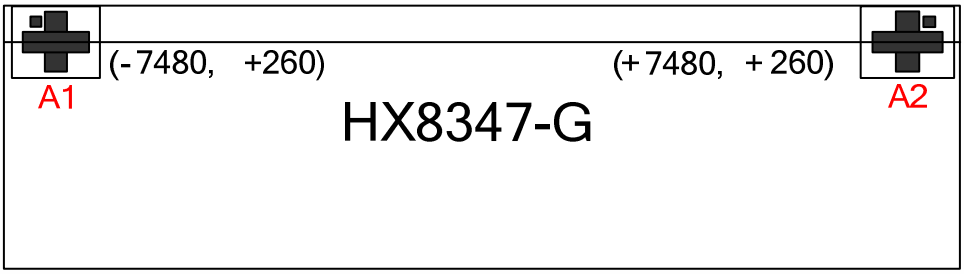
No.	Name	X	Y
1261	G29	-7161	261
1262	G27	-7175	126
1263	G25	-7189	261
1264	G23	-7203	126
1265	G21	-7217	261
1266	G19	-7231	126
1267	G17	-7245	261
1268	G15	-7259	126
1269	G13	-7273	261
1270	G11	-7287	126
1271	G9	-7301	261
1272	G7	-7315	126
1273	G5	-7329	261
1274	G3	-7343	126
1275	G1	-7357	261
1276	DUMMY22	-7371	126
1277	DUMMY23	-7385	261
1278	DUMMY24	-7399	126

Alignment mark	X	Y
A1	-7480	260
A2	7480	260

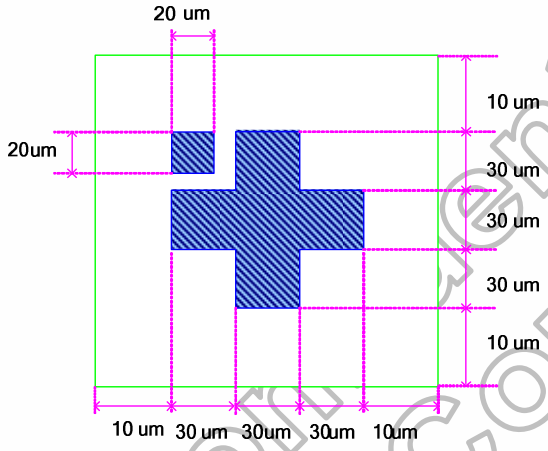
3.5 Bump arrangement

Input PAD	
Output PAD	

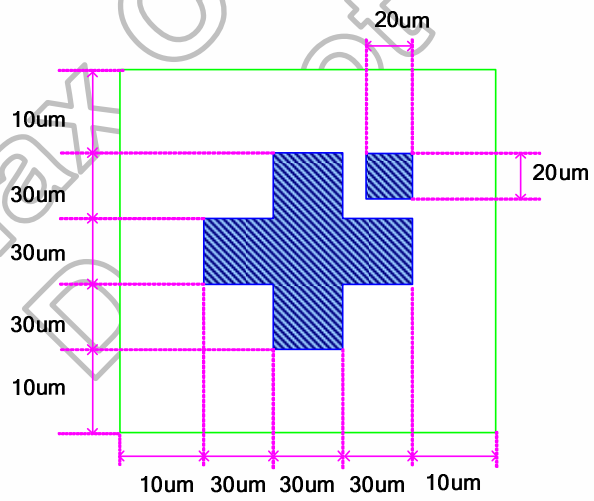
3.6 Alignment mark



A_MARK (A1)



A_MARK (A2)



4. Interface

The HX8347-G supports two-type interface group: Command-Parameter interface group, Register-Content interface group.

This manual description focuses on Register-Content interface group. About the Command-Parameter interface mode, please refer to the HX8347-G (N) datasheet for detail.

In Register-Content interface group (IFSEL = 'L'), the HX8347-G has a system interface circuit for register command/GRAM data transferring, and a RGB interface circuit for display data transferring during animated display. The system interface circuit uses data bus pins (DB17-0). Since the data bus pins (DB17-0) can be used as input in RGB interface circuit, the HX8347-G shows animated display with less wiring.

System interface can be used to access internal command and internal 18-bit/pixel GRAM. The RGB interface is only used to access display data. Please make sure that in RGB interface mode, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

4.1 System interface circuit

The system interface circuit in HX8347-G supports, 18-/16-/9-/8-bit bus width parallel bus system interface for I80 series CPU, and 4-/3-wire serial bus system interface for serial data input. When NCS = "L", the parallel and serial bus system interface of the HX8347-G become active and data transfer through the interface circuit is available. The DNC_SCL pin specifies whether the system interface circuit access is to the register command or to the display data RAM. The input bus format of system interface circuit is selected by external pins setting. For selecting the input bus format, please refer to Table 4.1.

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	DNC_SCL	NWR_SCL	Data Bus use	
							Register/Content	GRAM
0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D15-D0: 16-bit data
0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 8-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D7-D0: 8-bit data
0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D8-D1	D17-10, D8-D1: 16-bit data
0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D17-D10	D17-D10: 8-bit data
0	1	0	ID	3-wire serial interface	-	SCL	SDA	
0	1	1	-	4-wire serial interface	DNC	SCL	SDA	
1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D17-D0: 18-bit data
1	0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D8-D0: 9-bit data
1	0	1	0	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D8-D1	D17-D0: 18-bit data
1	0	1	1	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D17-D10	D17-D9: 9-bit data
1	1	0	ID	3-wire serial interface II	-	SCL	SDI/SDO	
1	1	1	-	4-wire serial interface II	DNC	SCL	SDI/SDO	
Other Setting				Setting Invalid				

Table 4.1: Input bus format selection of system interface circuit

It has an Index Register (IR) in HX8347-G to store index data of internal control register and GRAM. Therefore, the IR can be written with the index pointer of the control register through data bus by setting DNC_SCL=0. Then the command or GRAM data can be written to register at which that index pointer pointed by setting DNC_SCL=1.

Furthermore, there are two 18-bit bus control registers used to temporarily store the data written to or read from the GRAM. When the data is written into the GRAM from the MPU, it is first written into the write-data latch and then automatically written into the GRAM by internal operation. Data is read through the read-data latch when reading from the GRAM. Therefore, the first read data operation is invalid and the following read data operations are valid.

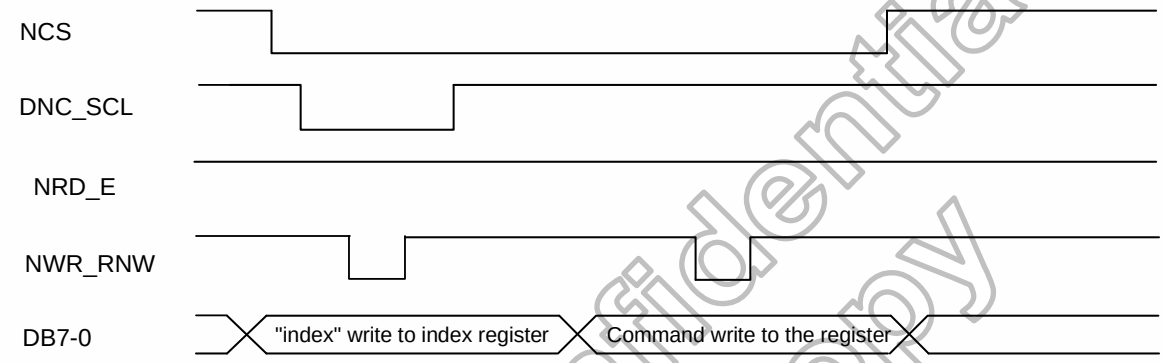
4.1.1 Parallel bus system interface

The input / output data from data pins (DB17-0) and signal operation of the I80 series parallel bus interface are listed in Table 4.2.

Operations	NWR_SCL	NRD	DNC_SCL
Writes Indexes into IR	0	1	0
Reads internal status	1	0	0
Writes command into register or data into GRAM	0	1	1
Reads command from register or data from GRAM	1	0	1

Table 4.2: Data pin function for I80 series CPU

Write to the register



Read the register

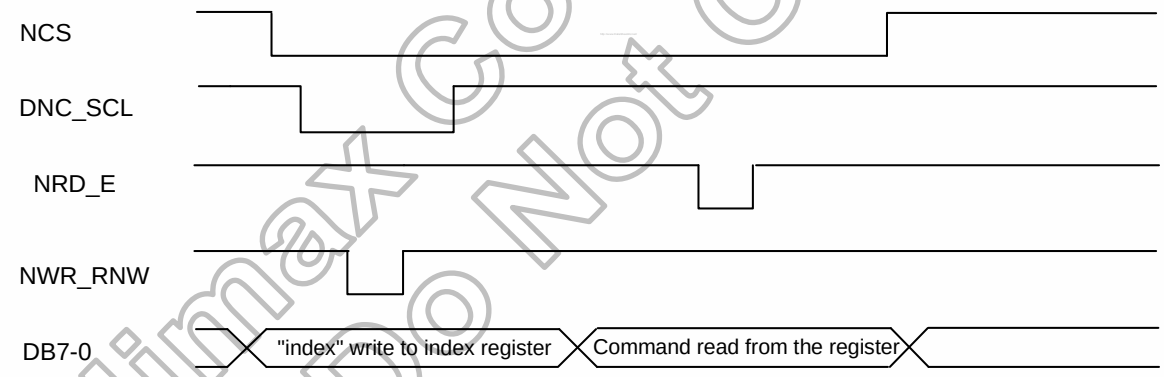


Figure 4.1: Register read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)

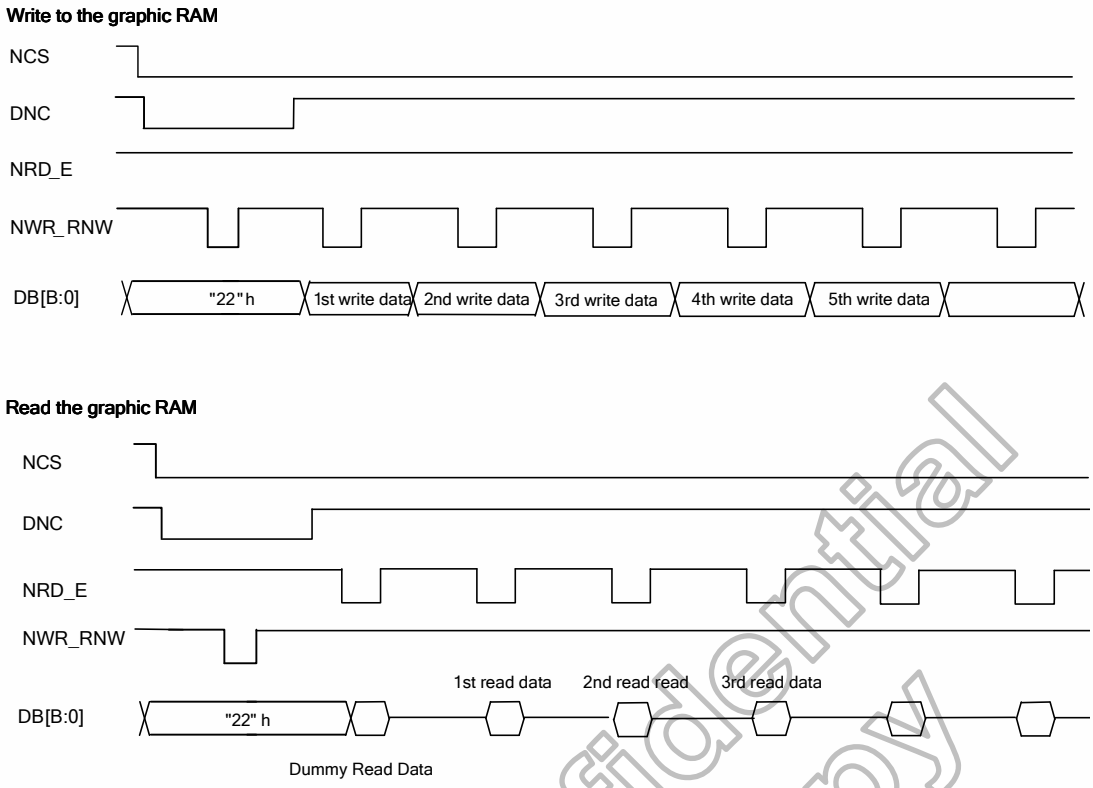


Figure 4.2: GRAM read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)

4.1.2 MCU data color coding

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data ***Write***

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0001")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	4K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	
05h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	65K-Color (1-pixel/ 2-bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
06h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 4.3: 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0000")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h							R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	4K-Color
05h	x	x	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	65K-Color
06h	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	
	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	
07h	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	262K-Color (16+2)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	X	x	B1	B0	

Table 4.4: 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1001")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 4.5: 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface typeI (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1000")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 4.6: 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0011")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	4K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-bytes)
	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
05h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	65K-Color (1-pixel/ 2-bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 4.7: 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
									x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	X	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	4K-Color
05h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	65K-Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	
07h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	x	262K-Color (16+2)
	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	

Table 4.8: 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1011")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	**22H**
17H	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 4.9: 9-bit parallel interface set type II GRAM write table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	**22H**
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 4.10: 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table

18-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1000”. And the I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1010”. Figure 4.3 is the example of interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

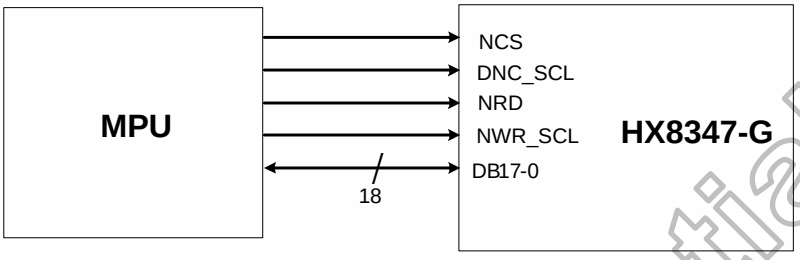


Figure 4.3: Example of I80- system 18-bit parallel bus interface

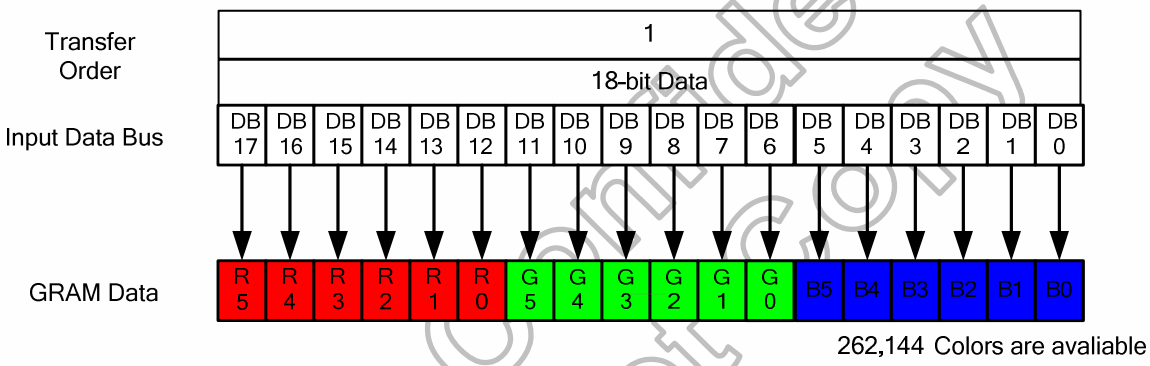


Figure 4.4: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 18-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data Input (“IM3, IM2, IM1, IM”=”1010” or “1000”)

16-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0000”. And I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0010”. Figure 4.5 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 4.6 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

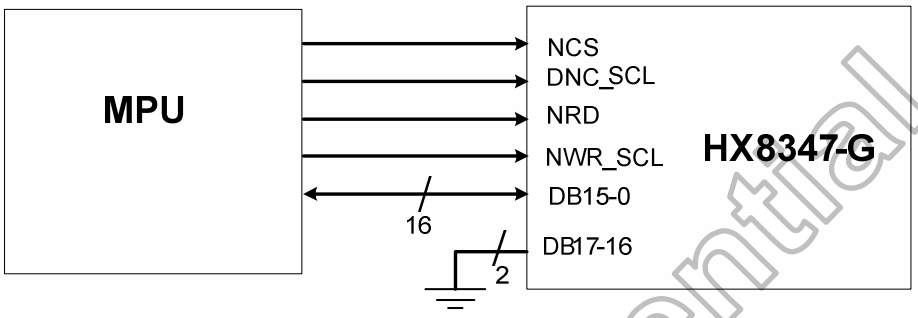


Figure 4.5: Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type I

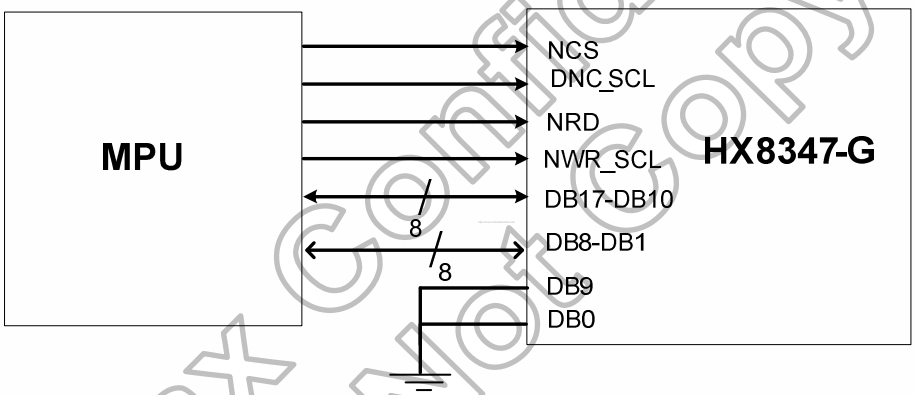


Figure 4.6: Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type II

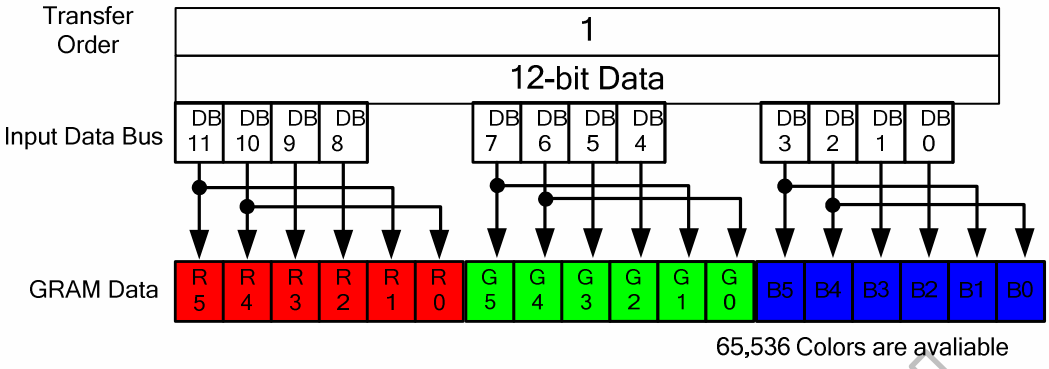


Figure 4.7: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

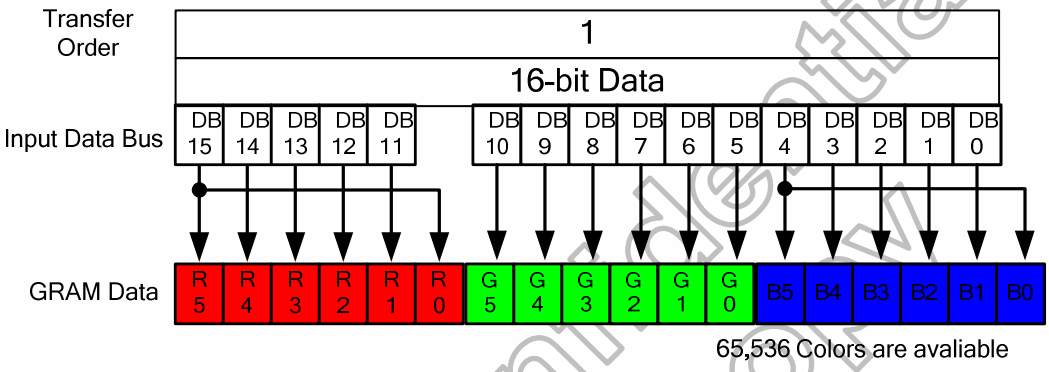


Figure 4.8: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

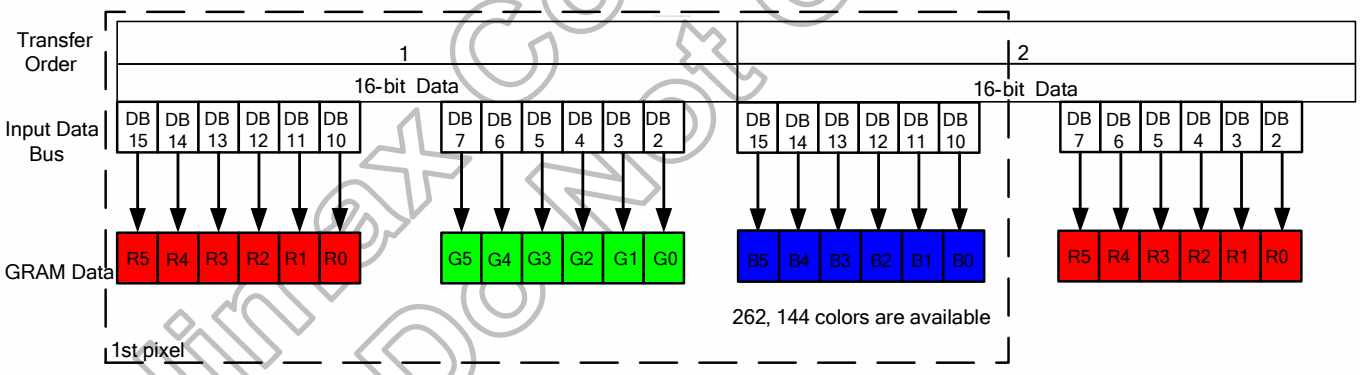


Figure 4.9: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

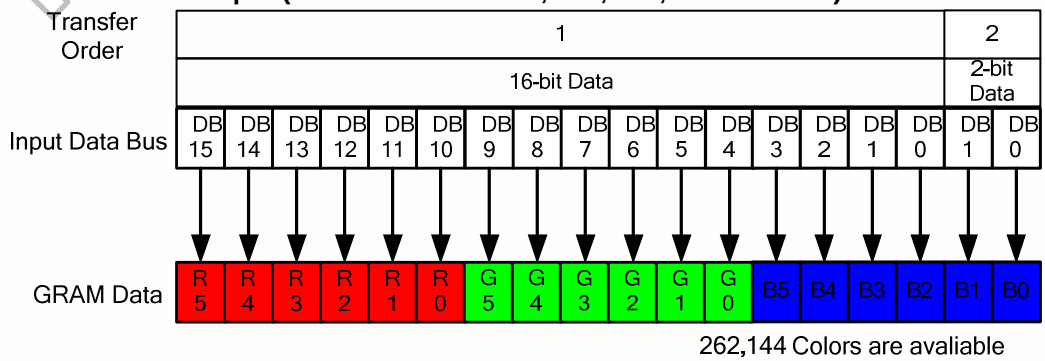


Figure 4.10: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

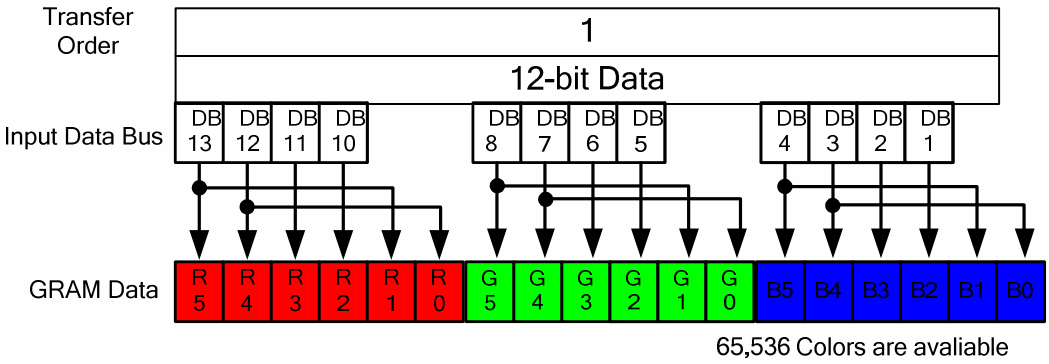


Figure 4.11: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

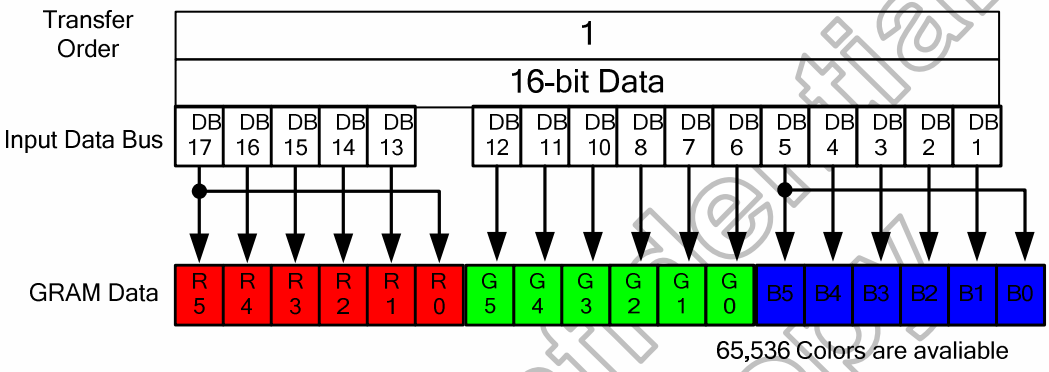


Figure 4.12: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

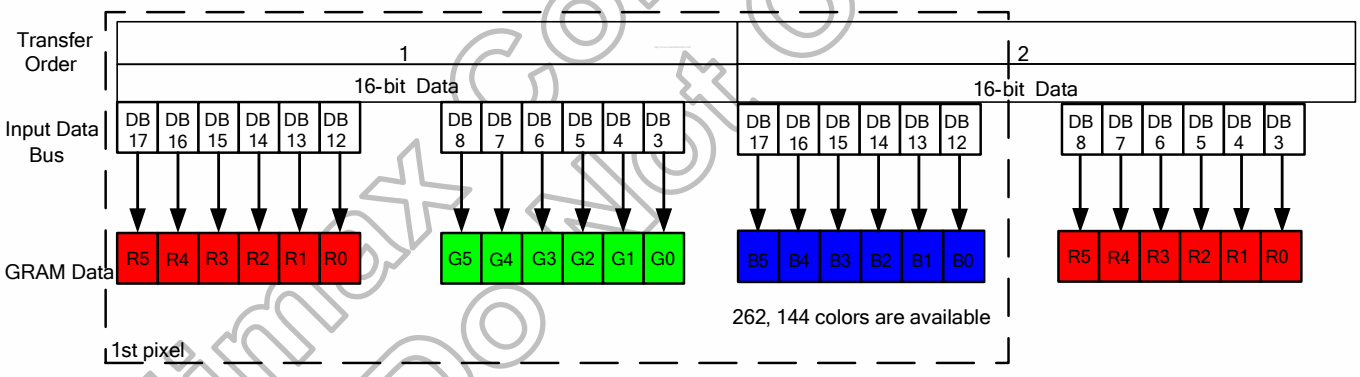


Figure 4.13: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(12+6) bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

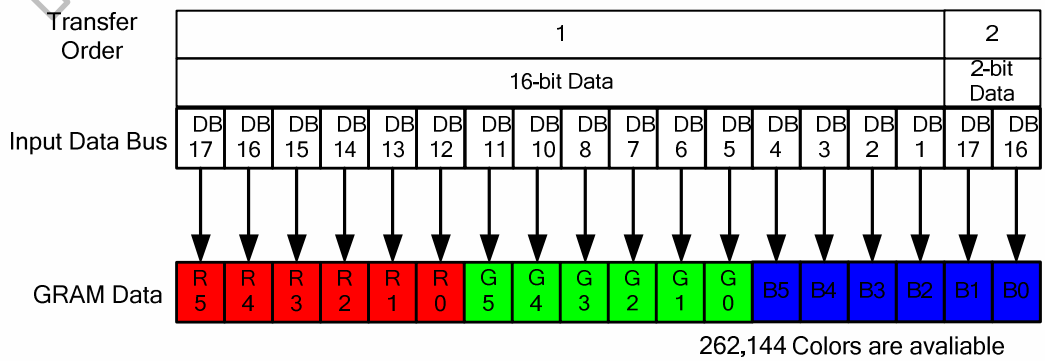


Figure 4.14: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

9-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1001”. And I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1011”. Figure 4.15 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 4.16 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

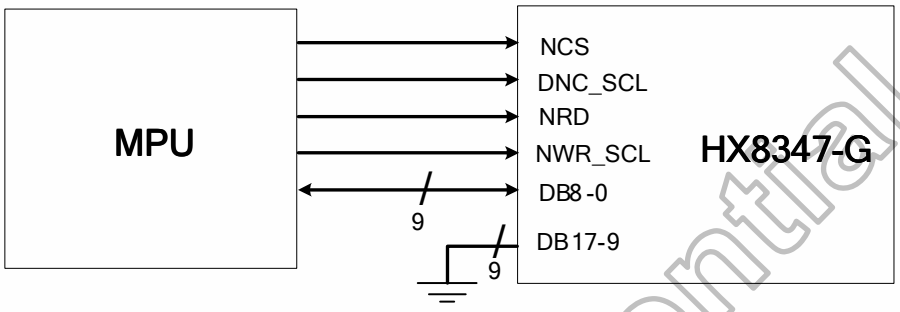


Figure 4.15: Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type I

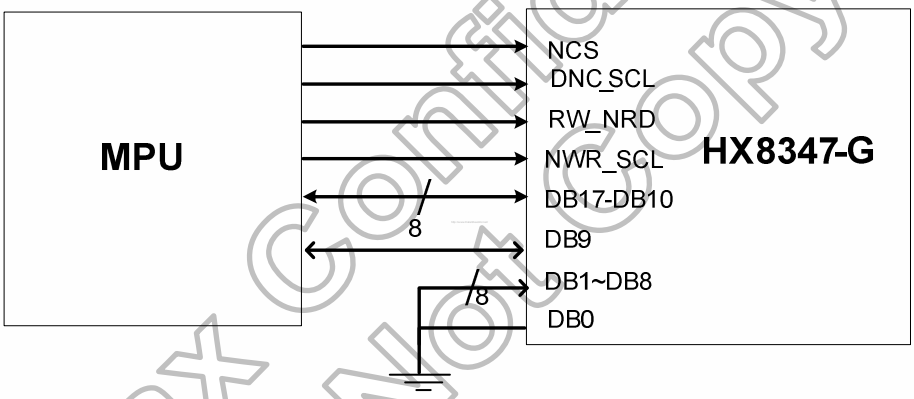


Figure 4.16: Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type II

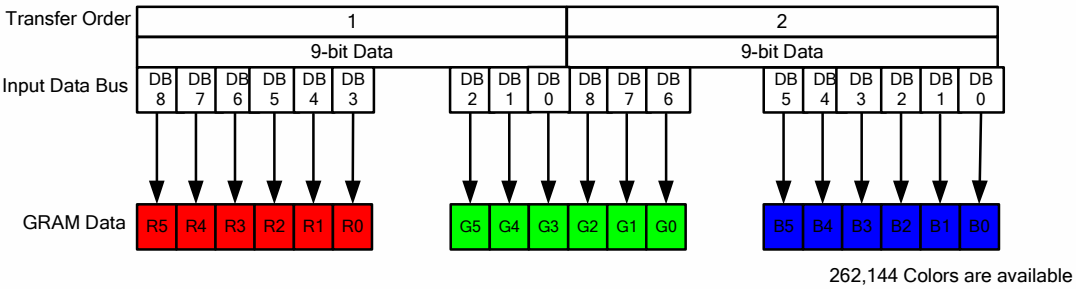


Figure 4.17: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1001")

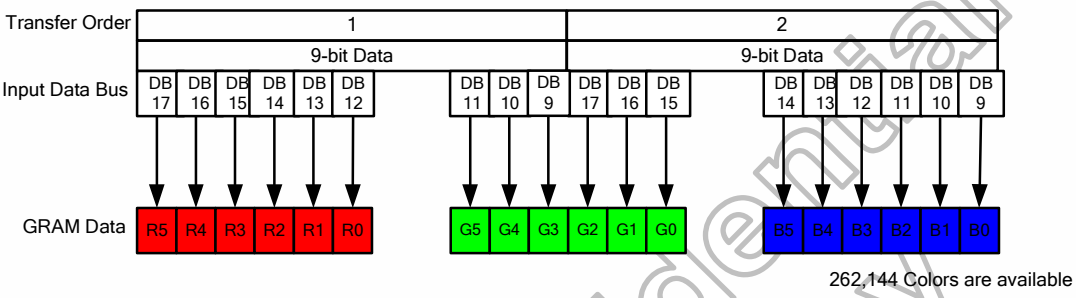


Figure 4.18: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1011")

8-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0001”. And I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting ““IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0011”. Figure 4.19 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 4.20 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

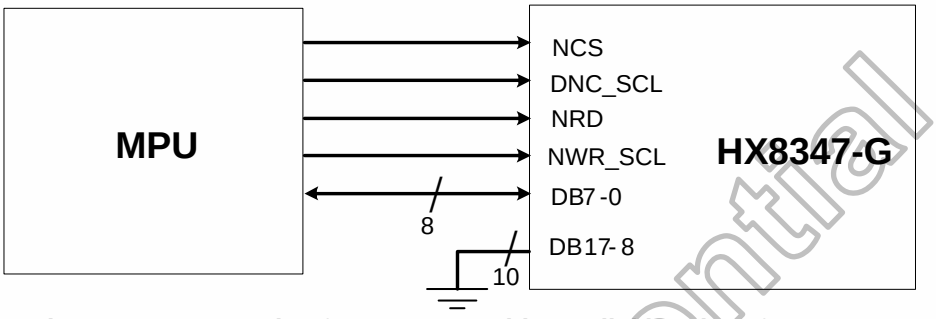


Figure 4.19: Example of I80 system 8-bit parallel bus interface type I

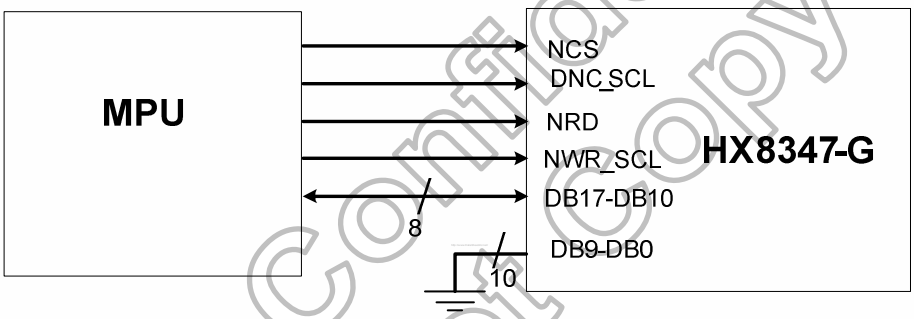


Figure 4.20: Example of I80 system 8-bit parallel bus interface type II

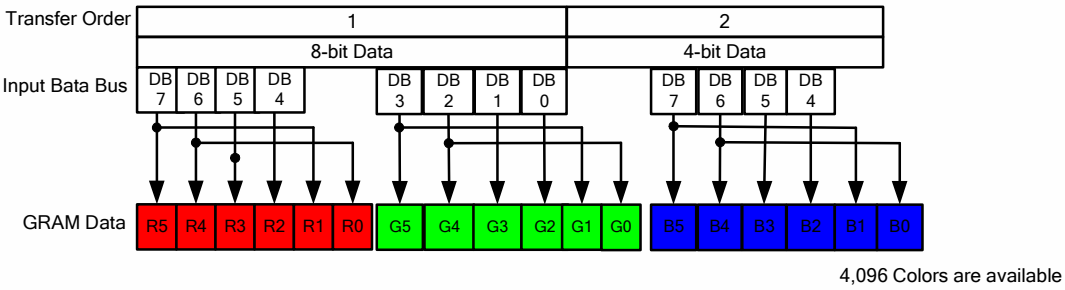


Figure 4.21: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and"IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

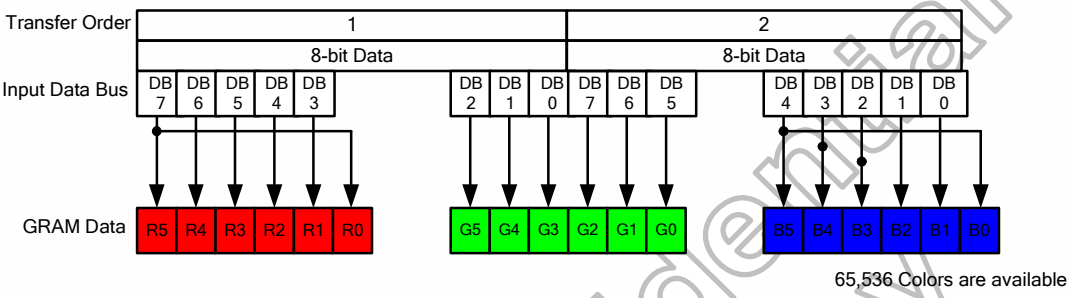


Figure 4.22: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

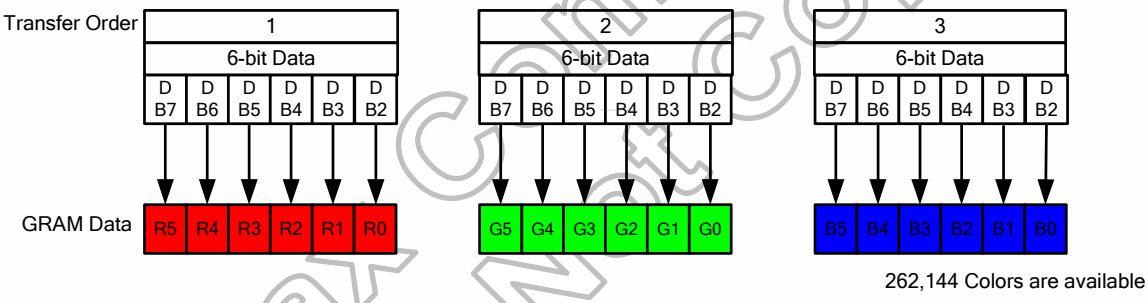


Figure 4.23: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

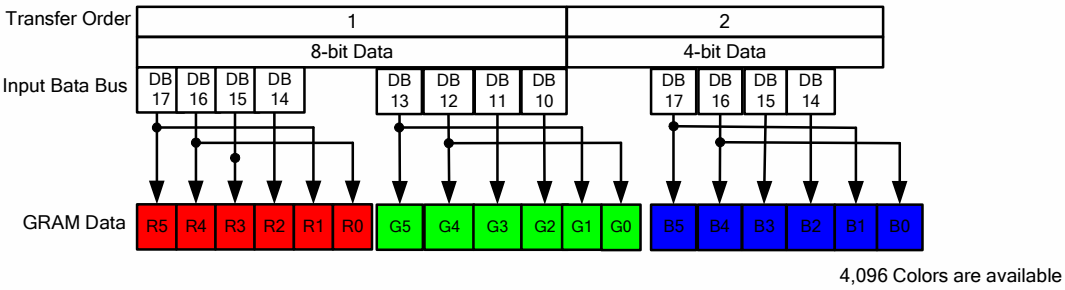


Figure 4.24: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and"IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

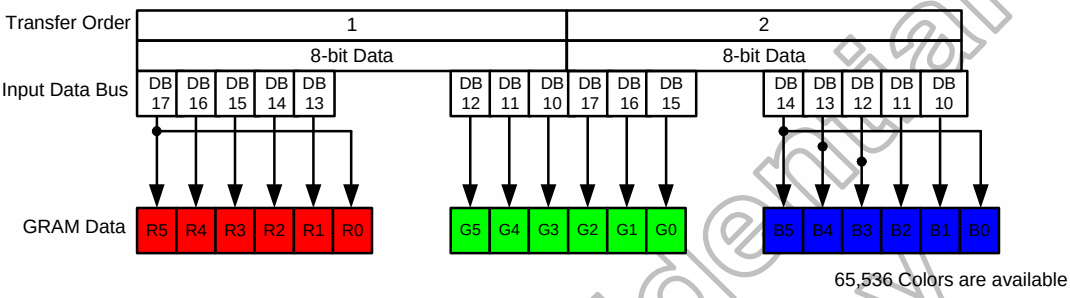


Figure 4.25: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

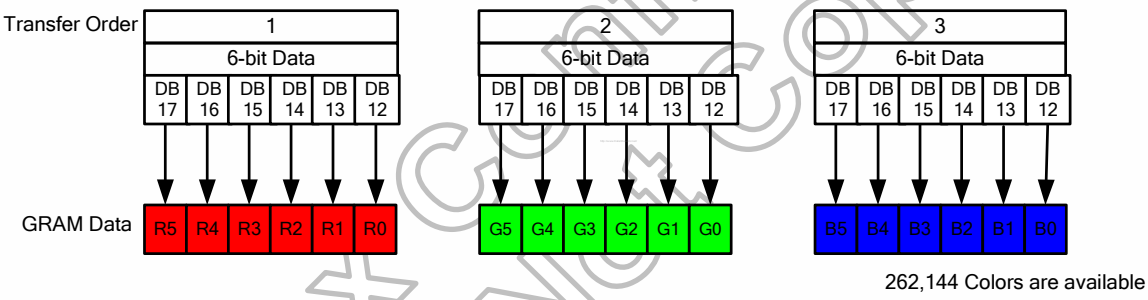


Figure 4.26: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data ***Read***

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0001")

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Register Command	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 4.11: 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0000")

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Register Command	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	
	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Table 4.12: 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1001")

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Register Command	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 4.13: 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1000")

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Register Command	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 4.14: 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0011")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	**22H**
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x											262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 4.15: 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	**22H**
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	

Table 4.16: 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1011")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	X	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 4.17: 9-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1010")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	**22H**
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 4.18: 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

4.1.3 Serial bus system interface

The HX8347-G supports two kinds of serial bus interface in register-content mode by setting external pins “IM3, IM2, IM1” pins to “010” 3-wire serial interface I, and “IM3,IM2, IM1” pins to “011” 4-wire serial interface I. The serial bus system interface I mode is enabled through the chip select line (NCS), and it is accessed via a control consisting of the serial input data (SDA), and the serial transfer clock signal (NWR_SCL).

The external setting “IM3, IM2, IM1” pins to “110” 3-wire serial interface II and and “IM3,IM2, IM1” pins to “111” 4-wire serial interface II. The serial bus system interface I mode is enabled through the chip select line (NCS), and it is accessed via a control consisting of the serial input data (SDI) output data (SDO), and the serial transfer clock signal (NWR_SCL).

4.1.3.1 3-wire serial interface

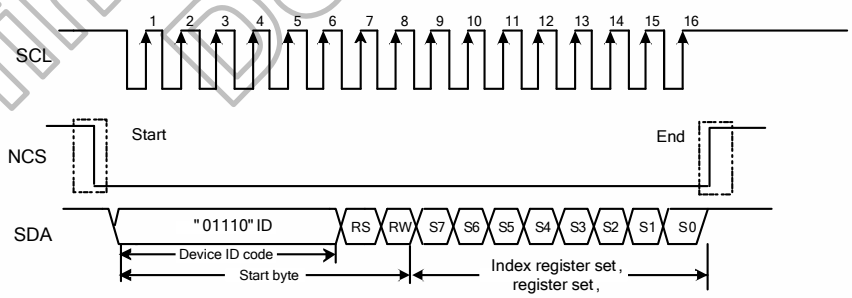
As the chip select signal (NCS) goes low, the start byte needs to be transferred first. The start byte is made up of 6-bit bus device identification code; register select (RS) bit and read/write operation (RW) bit. The five upper bits of 6-bit bus device identification code must be set to “01110”, and the least significant bit of the identification code must be set as the external pin IM0 input as “ID”.

The seventh bit (RS) of the start byte determines internal index register or register, GRAM accessing. RS must be set to “0” when writing data to the index register or reading the status and it must be set to “1” when writing or reading a command or GRAM data. The read or write operation is selected by the eighth bit (RW) of the start byte. The data is written to the chip when R/W = 0, and read from chip when RW = 1.

RS	R/W	Function
0	0	Set index register
1	0	Writes Instruction or GRAM data
1	1	Reads command (Not support GRAM read)

Table 4.19: Function of RS and R/W bit bus

A) TransferTiming Format in Serial Bus Interface for Index Register or Register Wirte



B)Transfer Timing Format in Serial Bus Interface for Index Register or Register Read

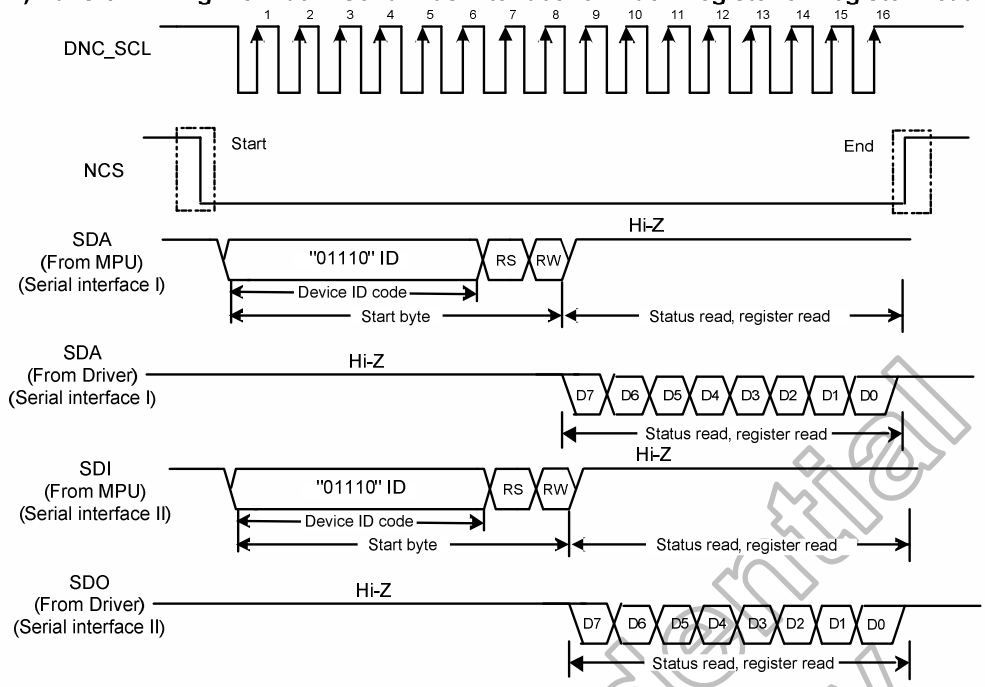


Figure 4.27: Index register read/write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface

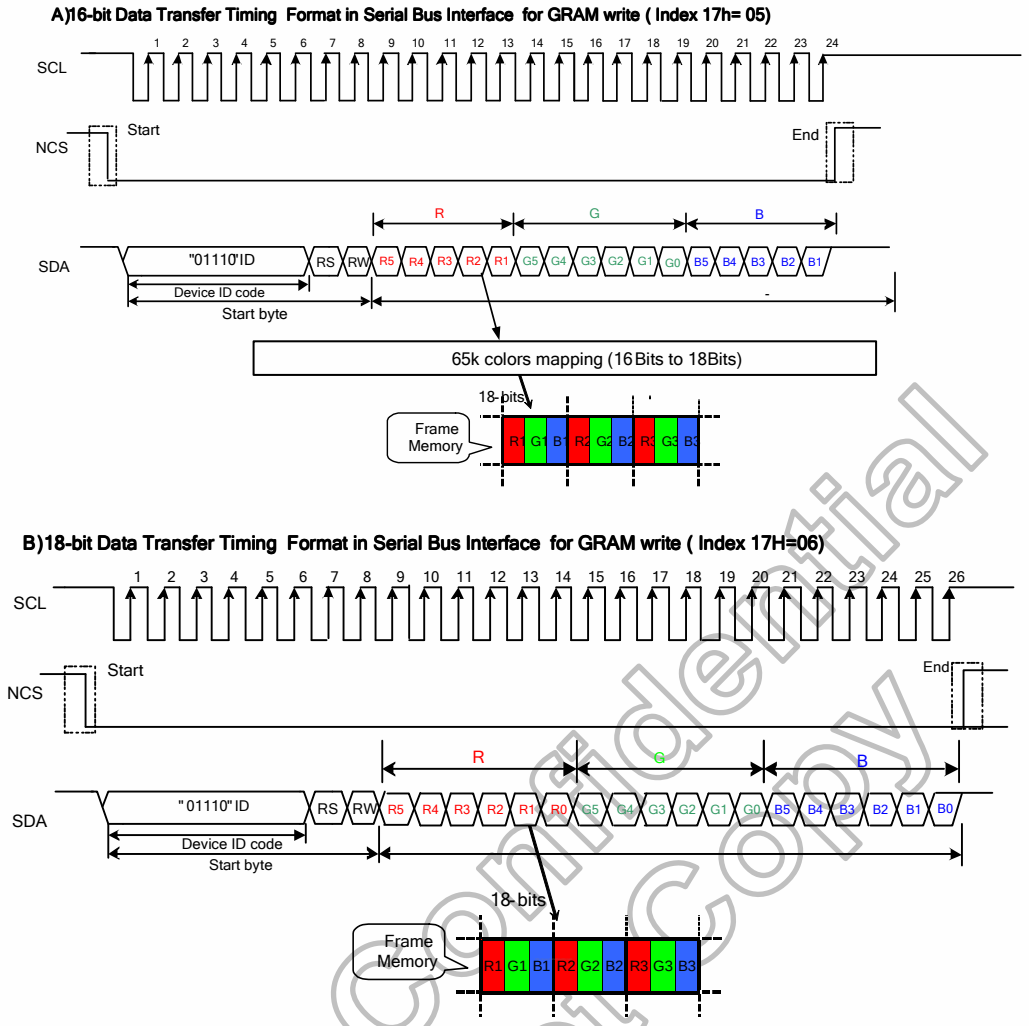


Figure 4.28: Data write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface

4.1.3.2 4-wire serial interface

4-pin serial case, data packet contains just transmission byte and control bit DNC is transferred by DNC pin. If DNC is low, the transmission byte is command byte. If DNC is high, the transmission byte is stored to index register or GRAM. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when NCS is high. In this state, NWR_SCL clock pulse or SDA data have no effect. A falling edge on NCS enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

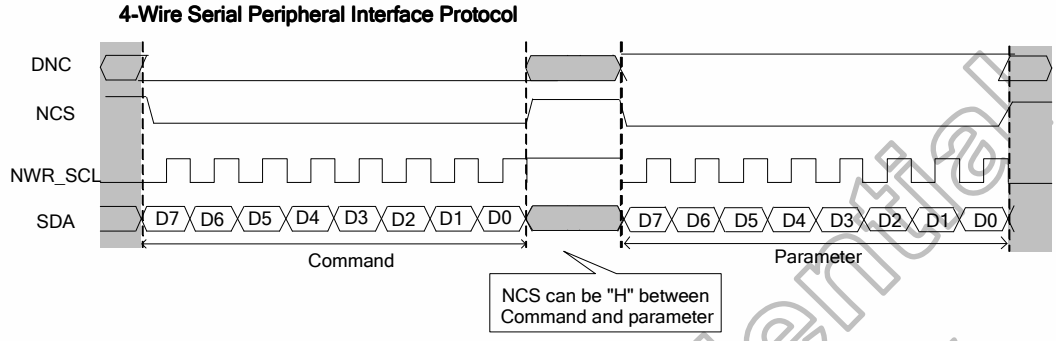


Figure 4.29: Index register write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface

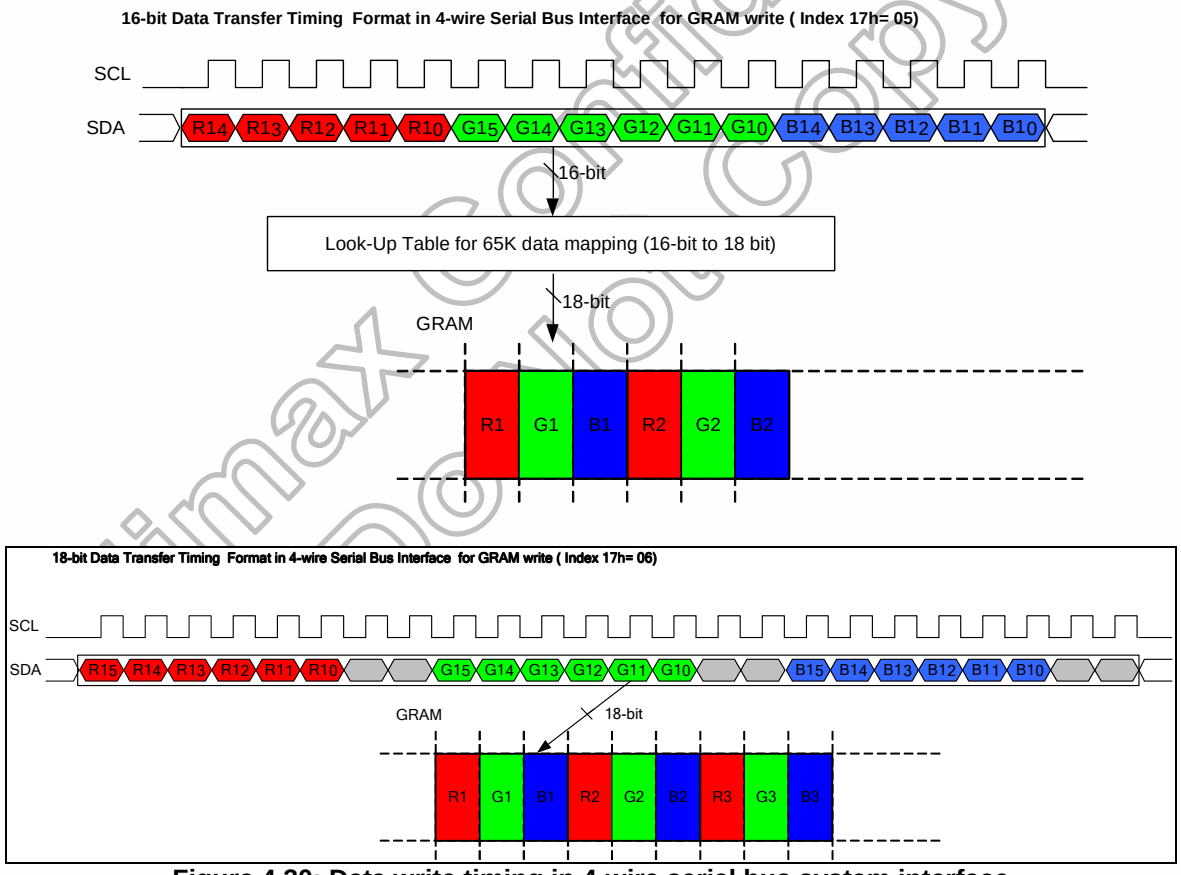


Figure 4.30: Data write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface

4.2 RGB Interface

The HX8347-G uses **RCM [1:0] =’10’ or ‘11’ Software setting to select RGB interface.** After Power on Sequence, the RGB interface is activated. When RCM [1:0] =’10’ use VSYNC, HSYNC, DE, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 1). When RCM [1:0] =’11’ use VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 2)

Pixel clock (DOTCLK) must be running all the time without stopping and it is used to entering VSYNC, HSYNC, DE and DB17-0 lines states when there is a rising edge of the DOTCLK.

In RGB interface mode 1, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the high-level(‘H’) of DE signal, and display operations are executed in synchronization with the frame synchronizing signal (VSYNC), line synchronizing signal (HSYNC) and pixel clock (DOTCLK). In RGB interface mode 2, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the HBP setting of HSYNC signal, and the VBP setting of VSYNC. In these two RGB interface modes, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

Vertical synchronization (VSYNC) signal is used to tell when there a new frame of the display is received , and this is negative (‘-‘, ‘0’, low) active. Horizontal synchronization signal (HSYNC) is used to tell when a new line of the frame is received, and this is negative (‘-‘, ‘0’, low) active. Data enable (DE) is used to tell when RGB information is received that should be transferred on the display, and this is positive (‘+’, ‘1’, high) active. DB17-0 are used to tell what the information of the image is, that is transferred on the display when DE=’H’.

The pixel clock cycle is described in the following figure.

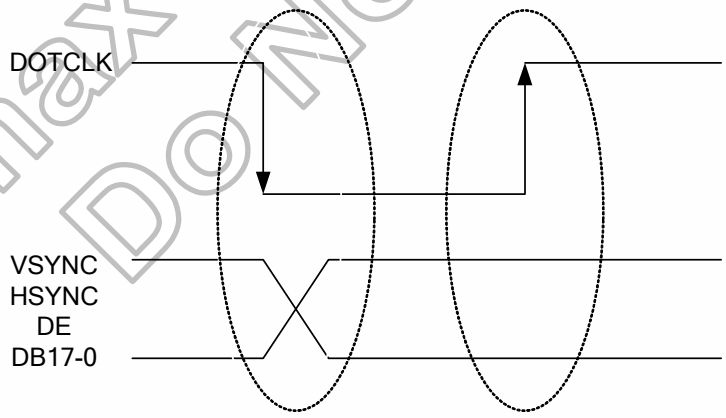


Figure 4.31: DOTCLK cycle

General timing diagram in RGB interface is as follow.

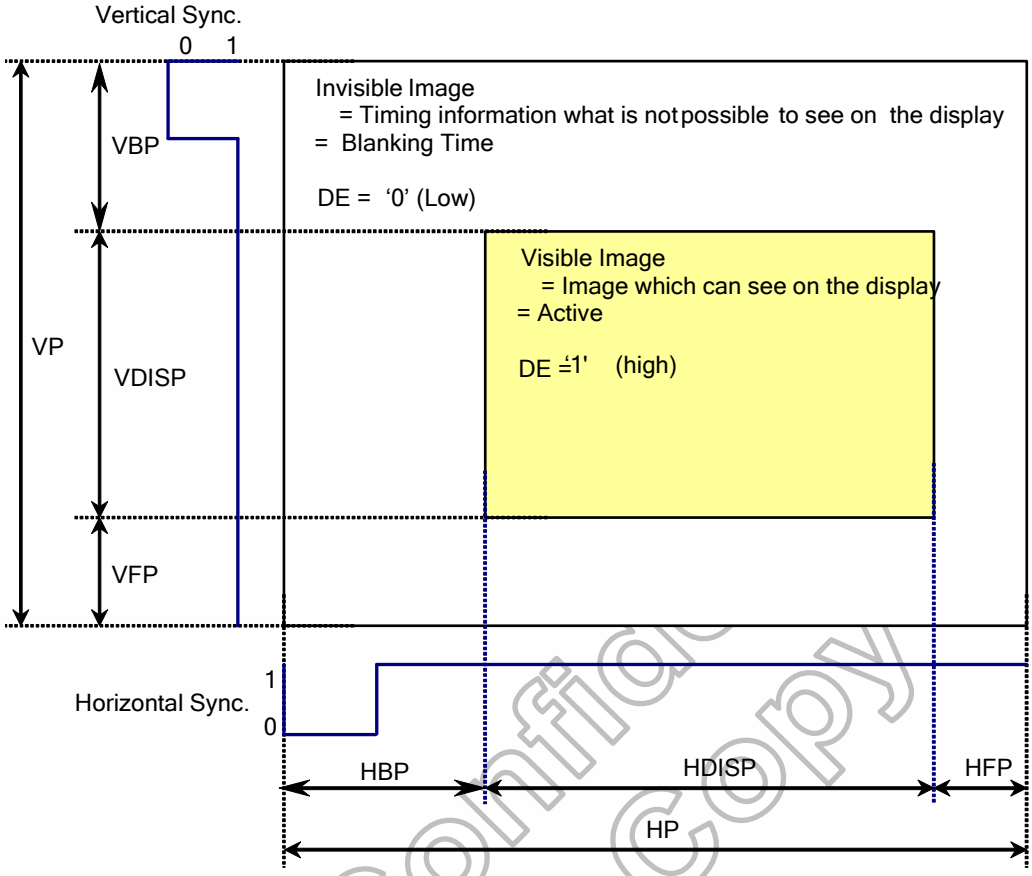
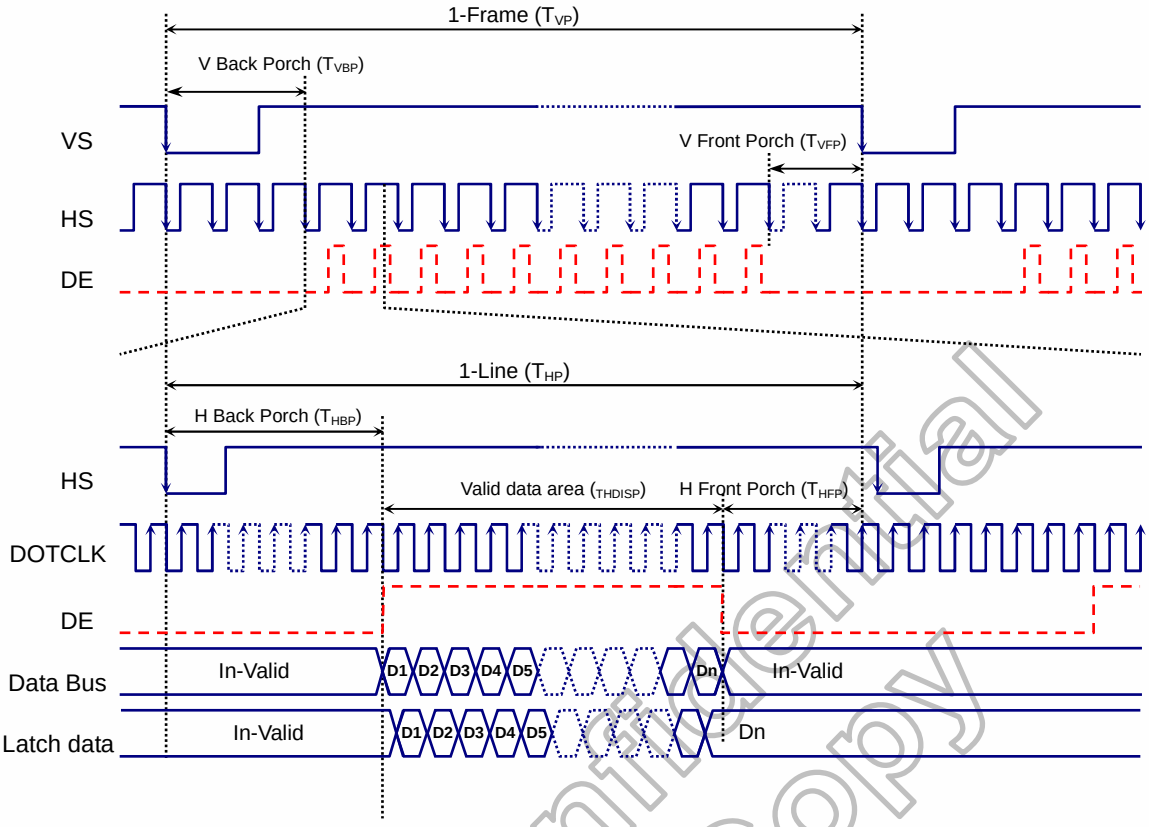


Figure 4.32: RGB interface circuit input timing diagram

The image information is correct on the display when the timings are in range on the interface. However, the image information will be incorrect on the display, when timings are out of the range on the RGB interface and the correct image information will be displayed automatically (by the display module) on the next frame (vertical sync.), when there is returned from out of the range to in range RGB interface timings.



Note: (1) RGB mode 2 doesn't need DE signal
(2) EPL='0', VSPL='0', HSPL='0' and DPL='0' of SETRGBIF (32H) command.

Figure 4.33: RGB mode timing diagram

All 3 kinds of bus width can be available during RGB interface mode (selected by COLMOD (17H) command for 6-bit, 16-bit and 18-bit data width)

17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
50h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	16-bit data
60h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	18-bit data
17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
E0h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	6-bit data
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Note: (1) When 17H="E0h", 6-bit data width of 3-time transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.
(2) Only 17H= "50h","60h", "E0h" are valid on RGB I/F, others are invalid.

Table 4.20: RGB interface bus width set table

RGB interface mode

RGB I/F Mode	DOTCLK	DE	VS	HS	Video Data bus DB [B:0]	Register for Blanking Porch setting
RGB Mode 1	Used	Used	Used	Used	Used	Not Used
RGB Mode 2	Used	Not Used	Used	Used	Used	Used

There are 2 kinds of RGB mode which is selected by RCM1 & RCM0 hardware pins.

In RGB Mode 1 (RCM1, RCM0 = "10"), writing data to display is done by DOTCLK and Video Data Bus (DB [17:0]), when DE is high state. The external synchronization signals (DOTCLK, VS and HS) are used for internal display signals. So, controller (host) must always transfer DOTCLK, VS, HS and DE signals to driver.

In RGB Mode 2 (RCM1, RCM0 = "11"), blanking porch setting of VS and HS signals are defined by R33h and R34h command. DE pin is not used.

4.2.1 Color order on RGB interface

The meaning of the pixel information, when 3 components/pixel (Red, Green and Blue) on RGB interface are used, is described on the following table:

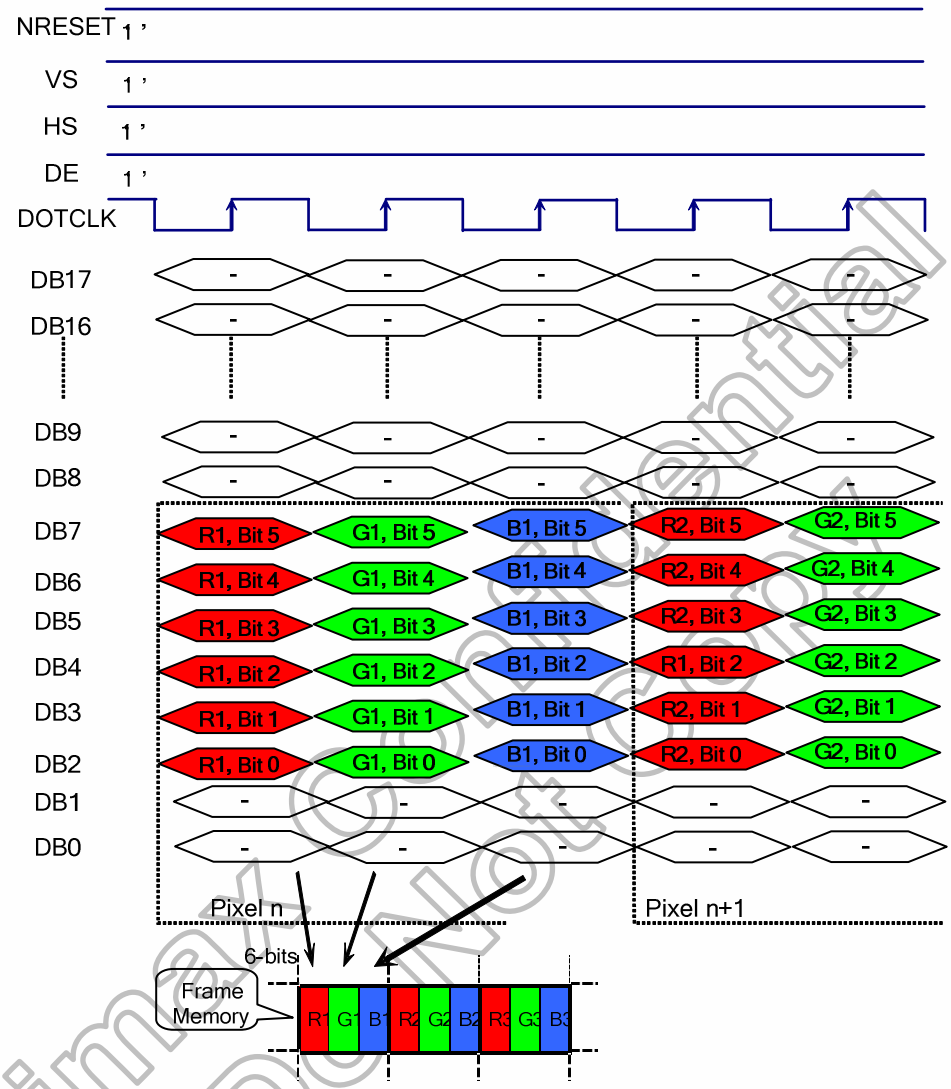
Pixel Color	R Component	G Component	B Component
Black	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Blue	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Green	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
Cyan	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 1
Red	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Magenta	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Yellow	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
White	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 1

Note: There are only defined main colors on this table - Not all gray levels of colors.

Table 4.21: Meaning of pixel information for main colors on RGB interface

4.2.2 RGB data color coding

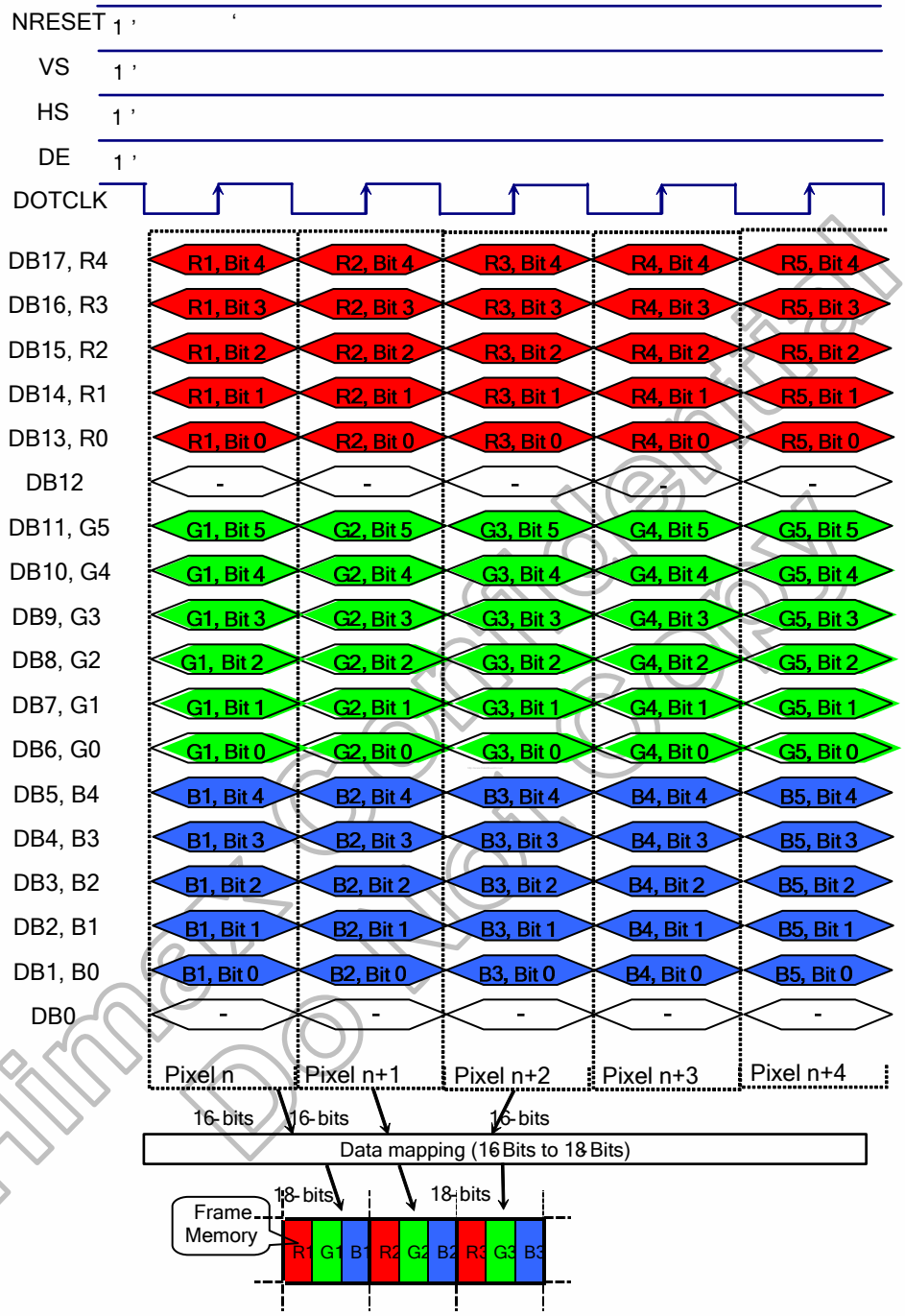
18-bits/pixel Colors Order on 6-bit Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bit input). There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 3 bytes, 262K-colors, 17H="E0h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit7, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data. (3-trandfer data one pixel)

Figure 4.34: RGB 18-bit/pixel on 6-bit data width

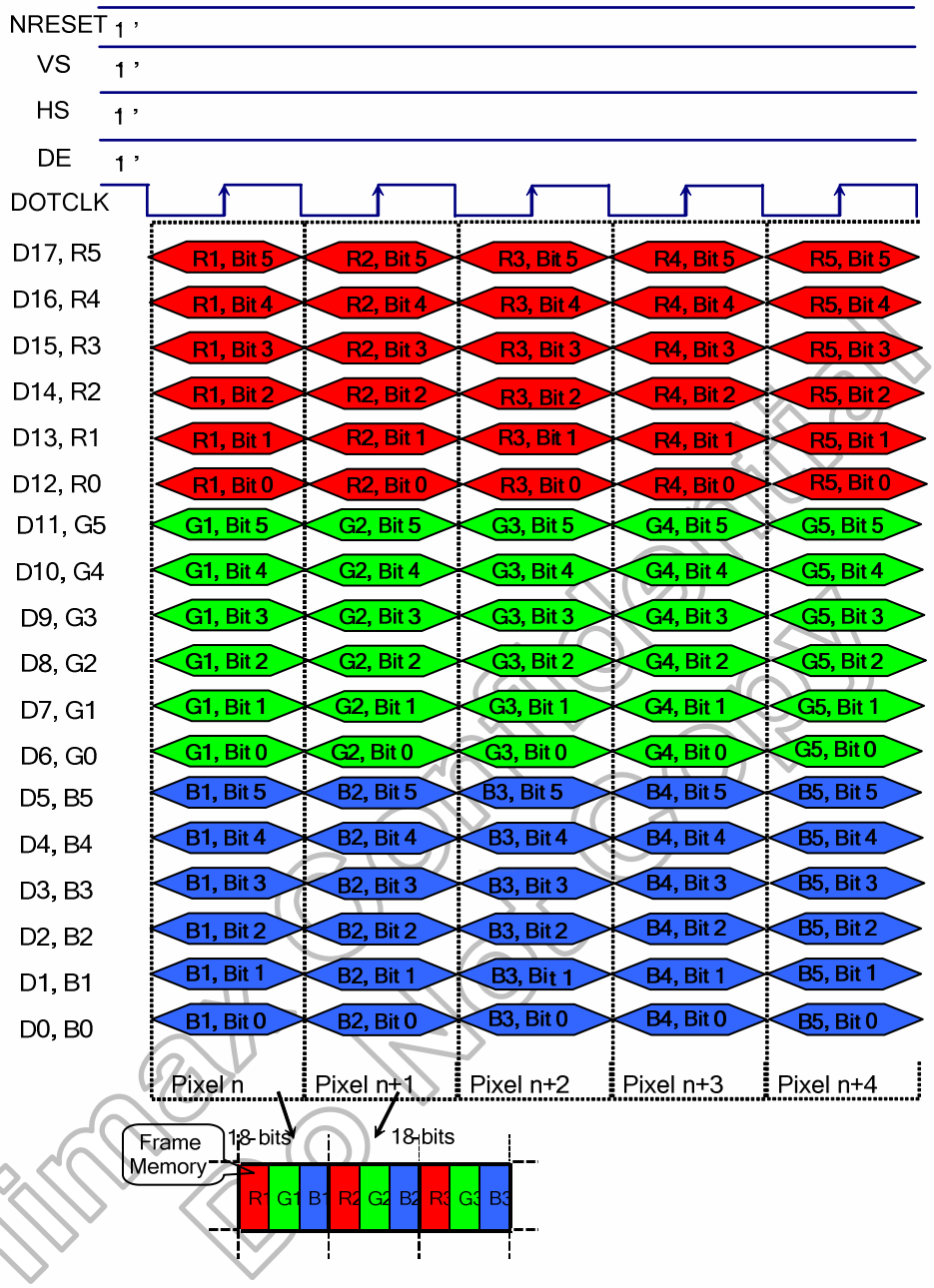
16-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 16-bits Data width RGB Interface (RGB 5-6-5-bits input). There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per byte, 65K-colors, 17H="50h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Green data and MSB=Bit4, LSB=Bit0 for Red and Blue data.

Figure 4.35: RGB 16-bit/pixel on 16-bit data width

18-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 18-bit Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bit input). There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per byte, 262K-colors, 17H="60h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

Figure 4.36: RGB 18-bit/pixel on 18-bit data width

5. Function Description

5.1 Display data GRAM mapping

The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 1,382,400 bits (240x18x320 bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.

Every pixel (18-bit) data in GRAM is located by a (Page, Column) address (Y, X). By specifying the arbitrary window address **SC, EC** bits and **SP, EP** bits, it is possible to access the GRAM by setting RAMWR or RAMRD commands from start positions of the window address.

(00,00)H	(00,01)H	(00,02)H	---------	(00,EC)H	(00,ED)H	(00,EE)H	(00,EF)H
(01,00)H	(01,01)H	(01,02)H	---------	(01,EC)H	(01,ED)H	(01,EE)H	(01,EF)H
(02,00)H	(02,01)H	(02,02)H	---------	(02,EC)H	(02,ED)H	(02,EE)H	(02,EF)H
(03,00)H	(03,01)H	(03,02)H	---------	(03,EC)H	(03,ED)H	(03,EE)H	(03,EF)H
(04,00)H	(04,01)H	(04,02)H	---------	(04,EC)H	(04,ED)H	(04,EE)H	(04,EF)H
(05,00)H	(05,01)H	(05,02)H	---------	(05,EC)H	(05,ED)H	(05,EE)H	(05,EF)H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
(13A,00)H	(13A,01)H	(13A,02)H	---------	(13A,EC)H	(13A,ED)H	(13A,EE)H	(13A,EF)H
(13B,00)H	(13B,01)H	(13B,02)H	---------	(13B,EC)H	(13B,ED)H	(13B,EE)H	(13B,EF)H
(13C,00)H	(13C,01)H	(13C,02)H	---------	(13C,EC)H	(13C,ED)H	(13C,EE)H	(13C,EF)H
(13D,00)H	(13D,01)H	(13D,02)H	---------	(13D,EC)H	(13DED)H	(13D17E)H	(13D,EF)H
(13E,00)H	(13E,01)H	(13E,02)H	---------	(13E,EC)H	(13E,ED)H	(13E,EE)H	(13E,EF)H
(13F,00)H	(13F,01)H	(13F,02)H	---------	(13F,EC)H	(13F,ED)H	(13F,EE)H	(13F,EF)H

Table 5.1: GRAM address for display panel position

5.2 Address Counter (AC) of GRAM

The HX8347-G contains an address counter (AC) which assigns address for writing/reading pixel data to/from GRAM. The address pointers set the position of GRAM. Every time when a pixel data is written into the GRAM, the X address or Y address of AC will be automatically increased by 1 (or decreased by 1), which is decided by the register (**MV, MX** and **MY** bits) setting.

To simplify the address control of GRAM access, the window address function allows for writing data only to a window area of GRAM specified by registers. After data being written to the GRAM, the AC will be increased or decreased within setting window address-range which is specified by the (start: **SC**, end: **EC**) and the (start: **SP**, end: **EP**). Therefore, the data can be written consecutively without thinking a data wrap by those bit function.

5.2.1 System interface to GRAM write direction

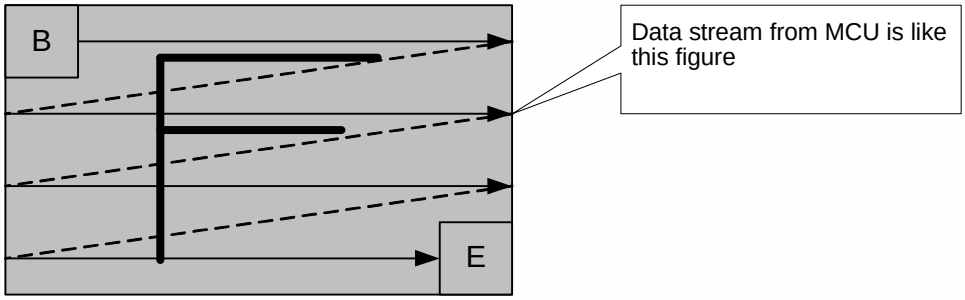


Figure 5.1: Image data sending order from host

The data is written in the order illustrated above. The counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by **MV, MX** and **MY** bits setting

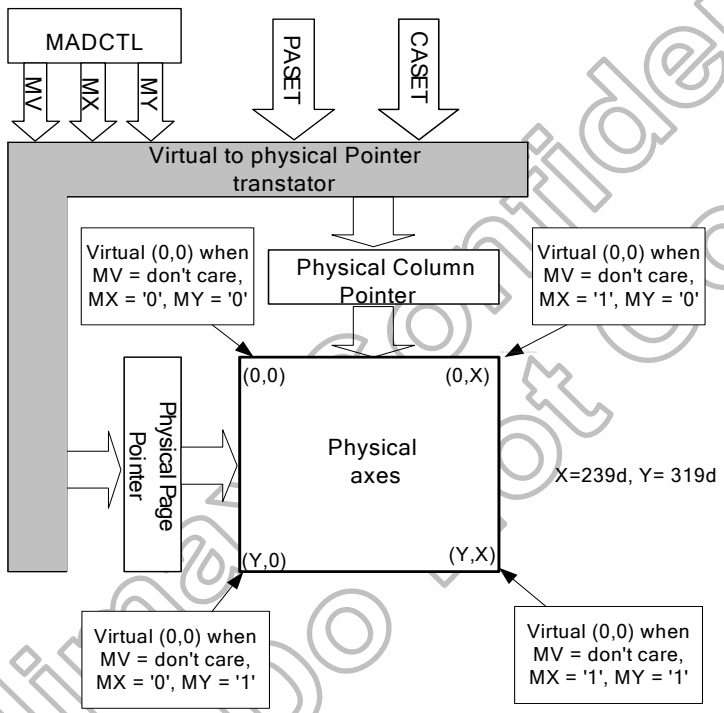


Figure 5.2: Image data writing control

MV	MX	MY	CASET	PASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)

Table 5.2: CASET and PASET control for physical column/page pointers

For each image orientation, the controls for the column and page counters apply as below:

Condition	Column Counter	Page Counter
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted.	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"
Complete Pixel Pair Write/Read action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than "End column."	Return to "Start Column"	Increment by 1
The Page counter value is larger than "End page".	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: Data is always written to the Frame Memory in the same order, regardless of the Memory Write Direction set by MX, MY, MV.

Table 5.3: Rules for updating GRAM rrder

The following figure depicts the GRAM address update method with MV, MX and MY bit setting.

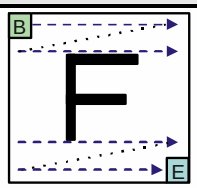
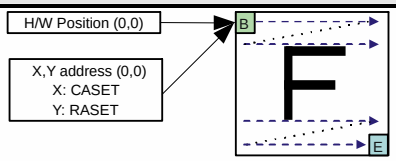
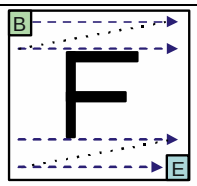
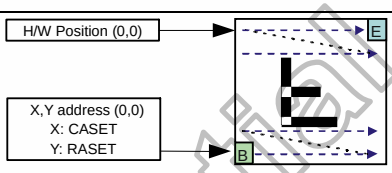
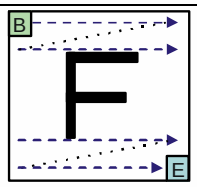
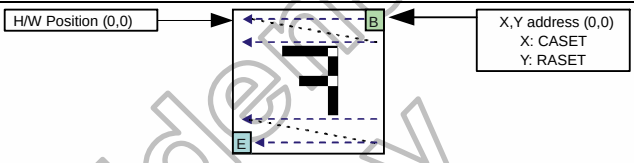
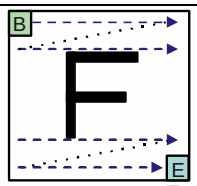
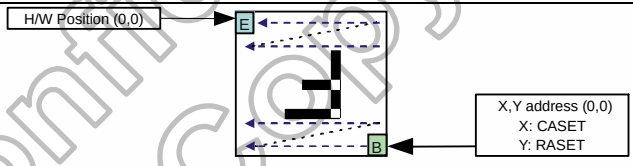
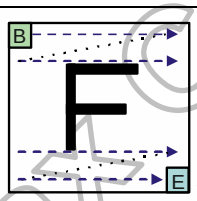
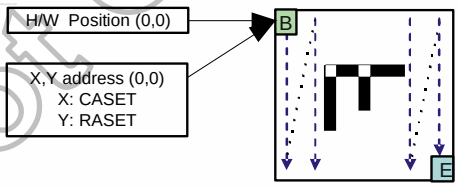
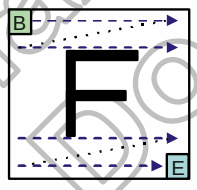
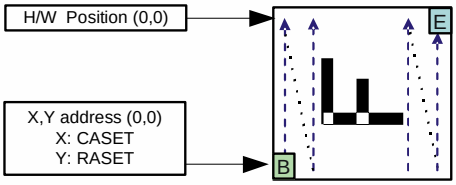
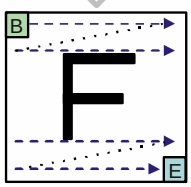
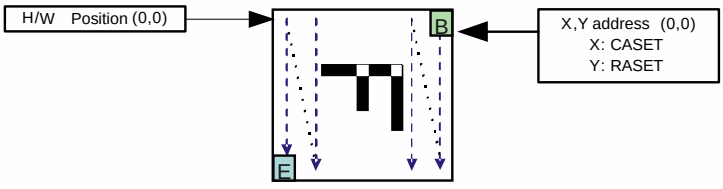
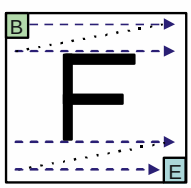
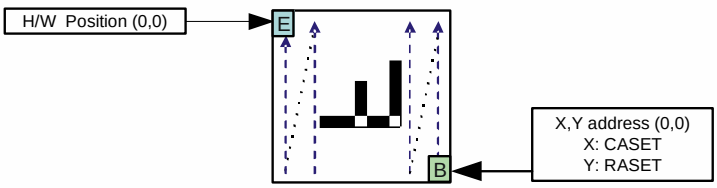
Display Data Direction	MV	MX	MY	Image in the Host	Image in the Driver (GRAM)
Normal	0	0	0		
Y-Invert	0	0	1		
X-Invert	0	1	0		
X-Invert Y-Invert	0	1	1		
X-Y Exchange	1	0	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert	1	0	1		
X-Y Exchange Y-invert	1	1	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert Y-invert	1	1	1		

Table 5.4: Address direction settings

Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV

This example is using following values: start page = 0, end page = 40, start column = 0 and end column = 20 => commands: page address set (0, 40) and column address set (0, 20). The sent figure is as follows and its sending order is as follows.

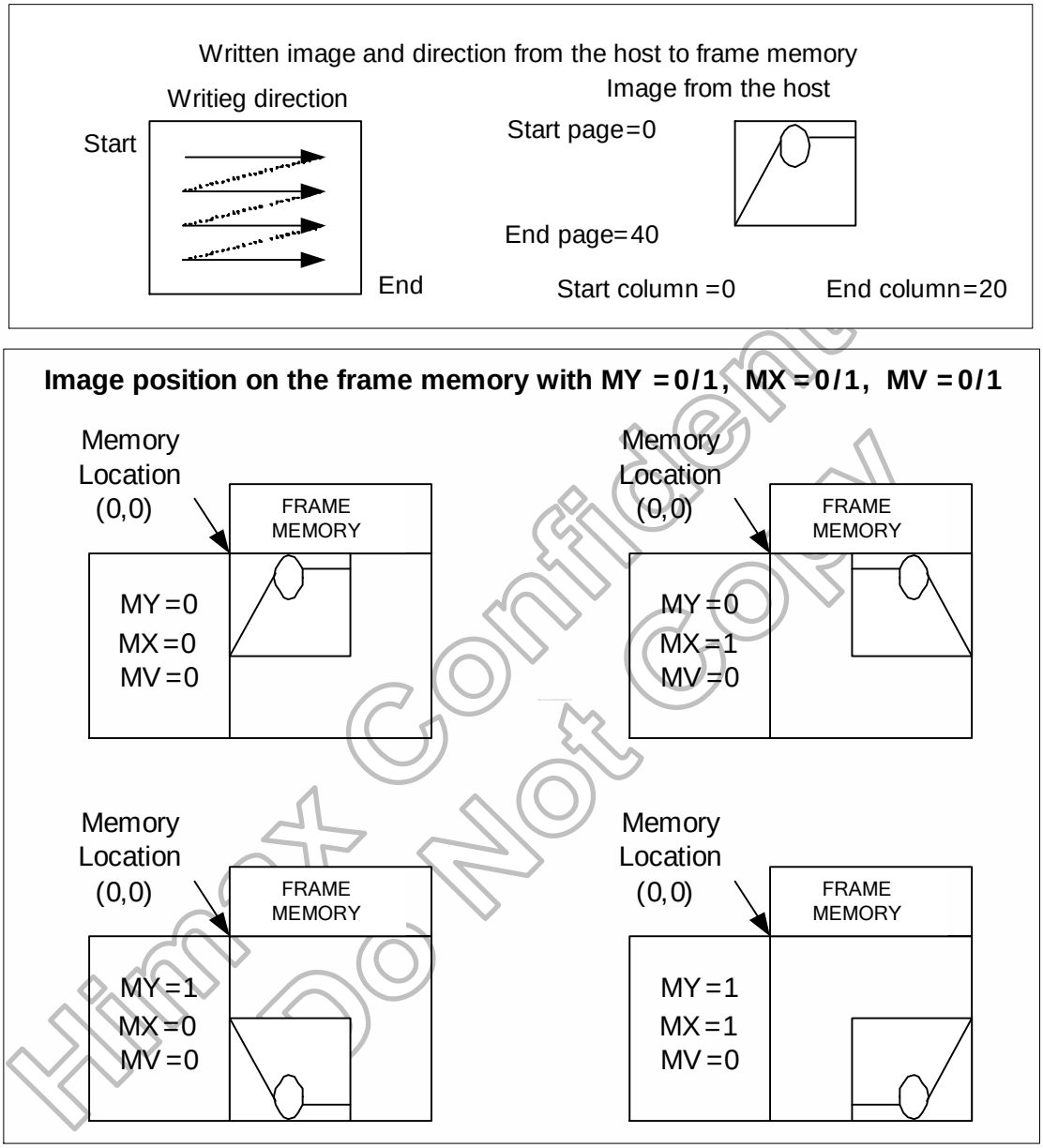
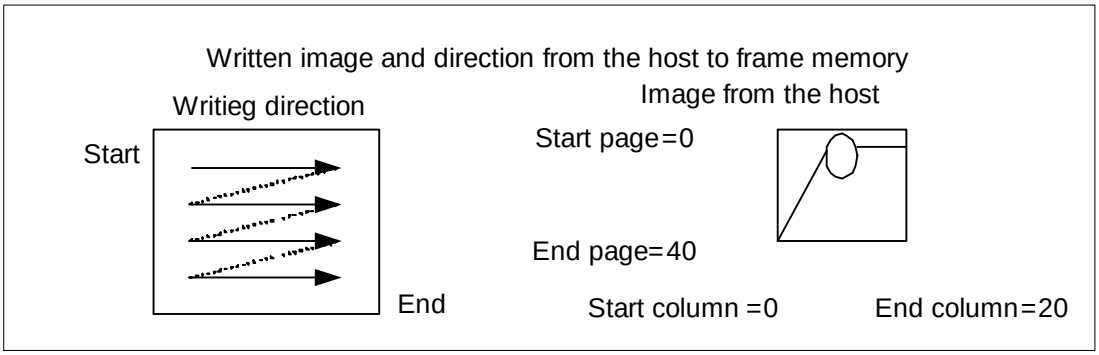


Figure 5.3: Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 1



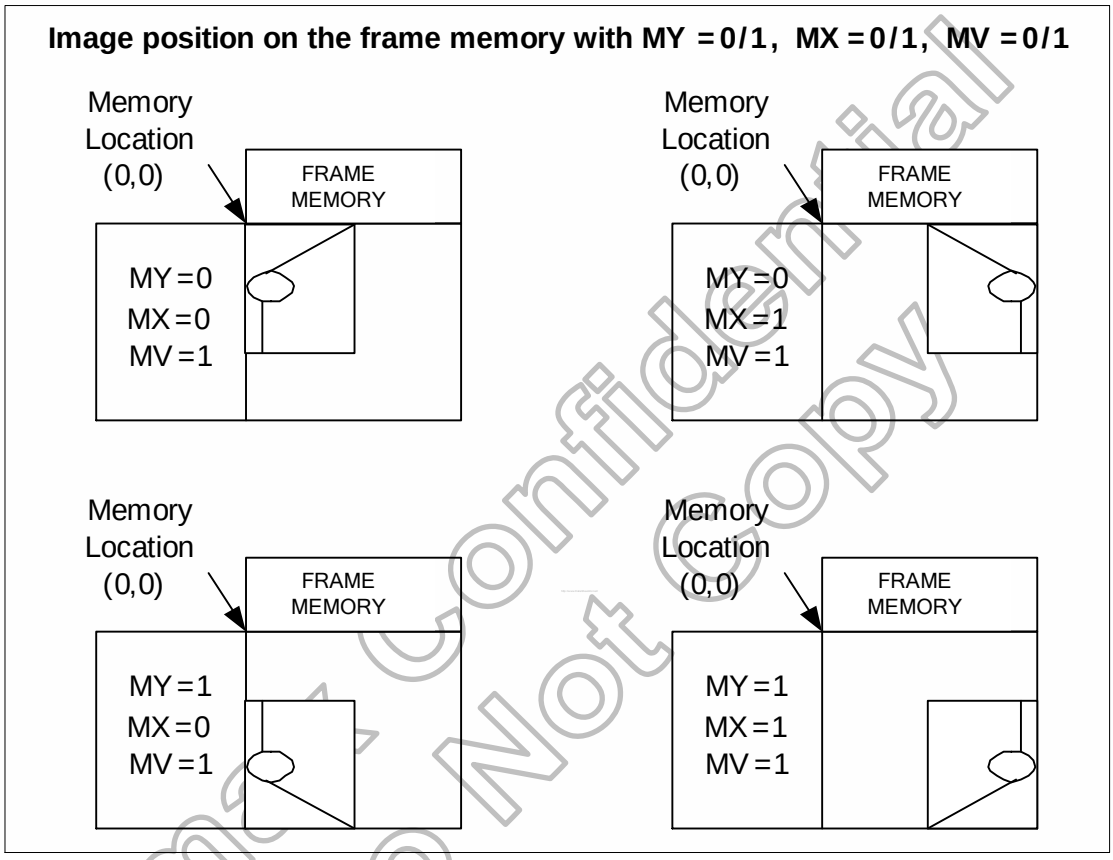


Figure 5.4: Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 2

5.3 GRAM to display address mapping

By setting the **SS_Panel**, the relation between the source output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **GS_Panel** , the relation between the gate output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **BGR_Panel**, the relation between the source output channel and the <R>, <G>, <B> dot allocation can be reversed for different LCD color filter arrangement. Table 5.5, Table 5.6 and Table 5.7 show relations among the GRAM data allocation, the source output channel, and the R, G, B dot allocation.

BGR_Panel = '0'														
Source Output	SS_Panel = '0'	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	-------	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
	SS_Panel = '1'	S718	S719	S720	S715	S716	S717	-------	S4	S5	S6	S1	S2	S3
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-------	"EE"h			"EF"h		
RGB data		R	G	B	R	G	B	-------	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-------	Pixel 239			Pixel 240		

BGR_Panel = '1'														
Source Output	SS_Panel = '0'	S3	S2	S1	S6	S5	S4	-------	S717	S716	S715	S720	S719	S718
	SS_Panel = '1'	S720	S719	S718	S717	S716	S715	-------	S6	S5	S4	S3	S2	S1
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-------	"EE"h			"EF"h		
Bit Allocation		R	G	B	R	G	B	-------	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-------	Pixel 239			Pixel 240		

Table 5.5: GRAM X address and display panel position

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	---------	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G1	0000h			0001h			0002h			---------	00ECh			00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G2	0100h			0101h			0102h			---------	01ECh			01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G3	0200h			0201h			0202h			---------	02ECh			02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G4	0300h			0301h			0302h			---------	03ECh			03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G5	0400h			0401h			0402h			---------	04ECh			04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G6	0500h			0501h			0502h			---------	05ECh			05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
G7	0600h			0601h			0602h			---------	06ECh			06EDh			06EEh			06EFh		
G8	0700h			0701h			0702h			---------	07ECh			07EDh			07EEh			07EFh		
G9	0800h			0801h			0802h			---------	08ECh			08EDh			08EEh			08EFh		
⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮			---------	⋮			⋮			⋮			⋮		
G311	13600h			13601h			13602h			---------	136ECh			136EDh			136EEh			136EFh		
G312	13700h			13701h			13702h			---------	137ECh			137EDh			137EEh			137EFh		
G313	13800h			13801h			13802h			---------	138ECh			138EDh			138EEh			138EFh		
G314	13900h			13901h			13902h			---------	139ECh			139EDh			139EEh			139EFh		
G315	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			---------	13AECh			13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G316	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			---------	13BECh			13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G317	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			---------	13CECh			13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G318	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			---------	13DECh			13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G319	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			---------	13EECh			13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G320	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			---------	13FECh			13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

Table 5.6: GRAM address and display panel position (GS_Panel ='0')

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	---------	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G320	0000h			0001h			0002h			---------	00ECh			00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G319	0100h			0101h			0102h			---------	01ECh			01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G318	0200h			0201h			0202h			---------	02ECh			02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G317	0300h			0301h			0302h			---------	03ECh			03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G316	0400h			0401h			0402h			---------	04ECh			04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G315	0500h			0501h			0502h			---------	05ECh			05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
G314	0600h			0601h			0602h			---------	06ECh			06EDh			06EEh			06EFh		
G313	0700h			0701h			0702h			---------	07ECh			07EDh			07EEh			07EFh		
G312	0800h			0801h			0802h			---------	08ECh			08EDh			08EEh			08EFh		
⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮			---------	⋮			⋮			⋮			⋮		
G10	13600h			13601h			13602h			---------	136ECh			136EDh			136EEh			136EFh		
G9	13700h			13701h			13702h			---------	137ECh			137EDh			137EEh			137EFh		
G8	13800h			13801h			13802h			---------	138ECh			138EDh			138EEh			138EFh		
G7	13900h			13901h			13902h			---------	139ECh			139EDh			139EEh			139EFh		
G6	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			---------	13AECh			13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G5	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			---------	13BECh			13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G4	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			---------	13CECh			13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G3	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			---------	13DECh			13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G2	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			---------	13EECh			13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G1	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			---------	13FECh			13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

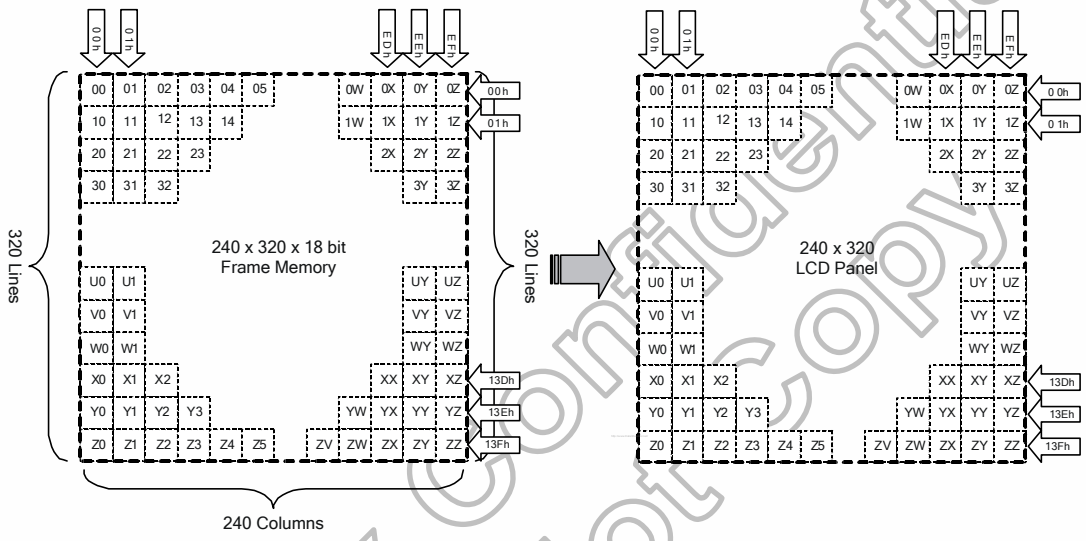
Table 5.7: GRAM address and display panel position (GS_Panel ='0')

HX8347-G supports three kinds of display mode: one is Normal Display Mode, one is the other is Partial Display Mode, and Scrolling Display Mode.

When the **PLTON** = '0' is set, HX8347-G will be into Normal Display Mode. When the **PLTON** = '1' is set, HX8347-G will be into Partial Display Mode. When the **SCROLL_ON** = '1' is set, HX8347-G will be into Scrolling Display Mode.

5.3.1 Normal display on or partial mode on, vertical scroll off

In this mode, content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 0000h to 00EFh and page pointer is 0000h to 013Fh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, page pointer) = (0,0) (SS_Panel ='0', GS_Panel ='0').



Example:

(1) **PLTON** = '1',

(2) PSL [15:0] =11_{DEC}, PEL [15:0] =130_{DEC}, MADCTL's B4(ML)='0' (GS_Panel ='0').

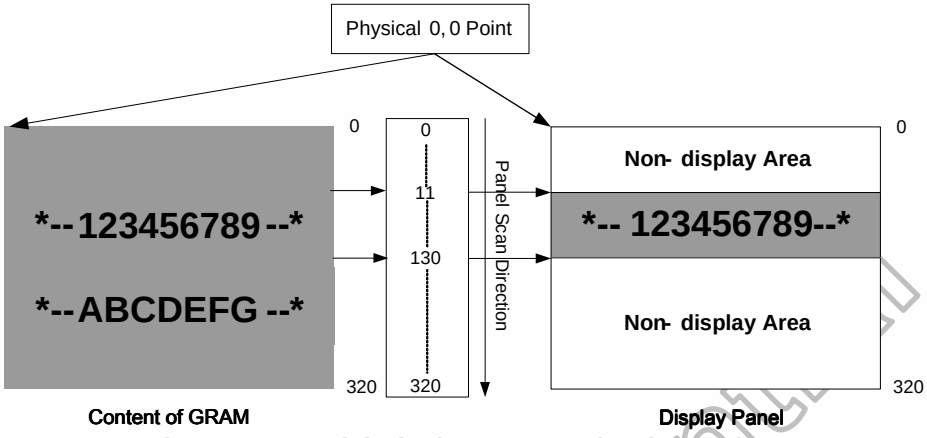


Figure 5.5: Partial Display Area Setting (ML='0')

Example:

(1) **PLTON** = '1',

(2) PSL [15:0] =11_{DEC}, PEL [15:0] =130_{DEC}, MADCTL's B4(ML)='1' (GS_Panel ='0').

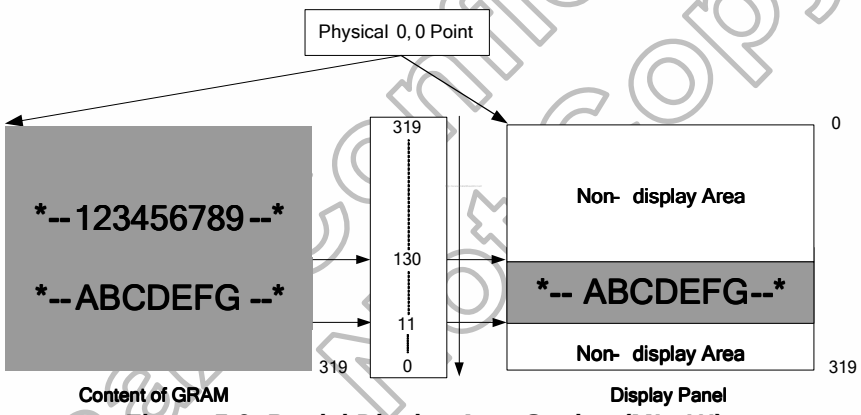


Figure 5.6: Partial Display Area Setting (ML='1')

The refresh gate scan cycle in the rest display area of the screen (non-display area) can be specified by **ISC[3:0]** bits. The scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~13.The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f_{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	5 frames	84ms
0	0	1	0	9 frames	150ms
:	:	:	:	:	
1	1	0	1	53 frames	880ms
1	1	1	0	57 frames	946ms
1	1	1	1	Setting Inhibited	-

Table 5.8: ISC [3:0] Bits Definition

The rest display area (non-display area) will be the white display if the type of LCD is normally white **(REV_panel = "0")** and will be the black display if the type of LCD is normally black **(REV_panel = "1")** in refresh gate scan cycle.

5.3.2 Vertical scroll display mode

When **SCROLL_ON** bit is set to '1', the scrolling display mode is active, and the vertical scrolling display is specified by **TFA, VSA, BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

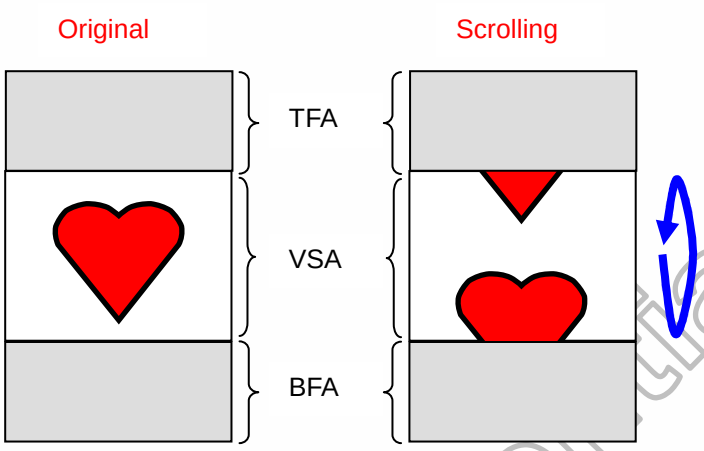


Figure 5.7: Vertical scrolling

When Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA) =320. In this case, scrolling is applied as shown below.

Example (1) TFA='2d', VSA='318d', BFA='0d', VSP='3d' (SS_Panel ='0', GS_Panel ='0')

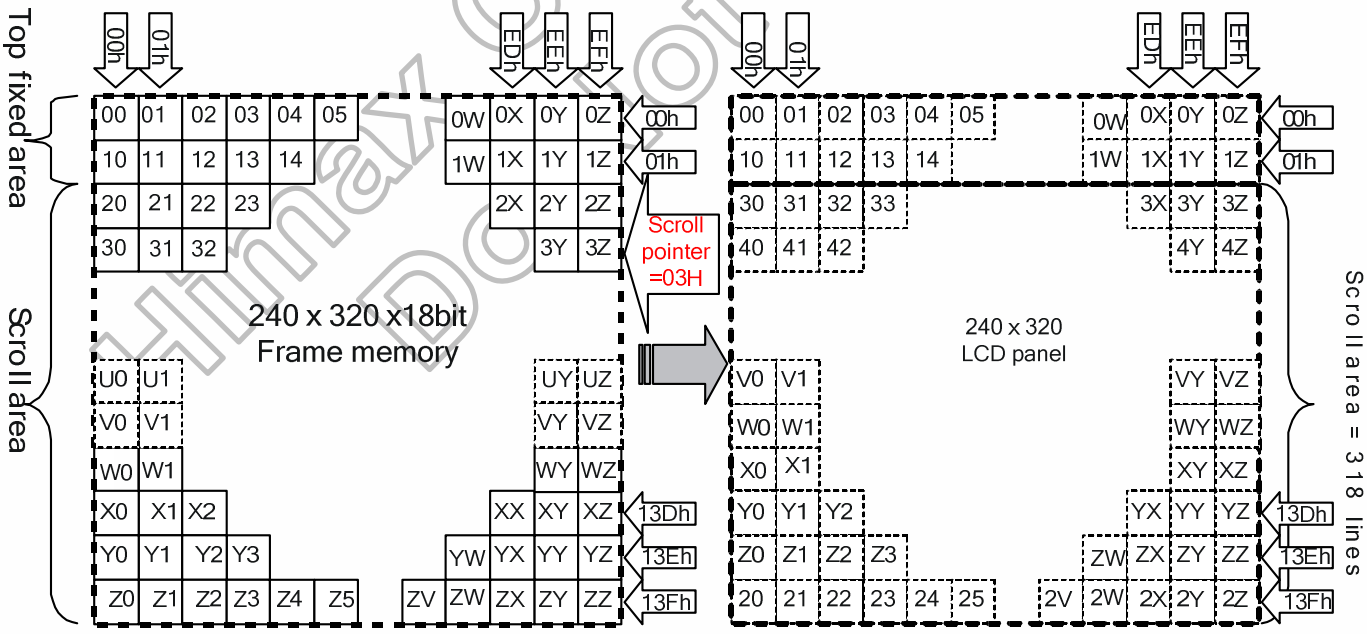


Figure 5.8: Memory map of vertical scrolling 1

Example (2) TFA=’2d’, VSA=’316d’, BFA=’2d’, VSP=’3d’ (SS_Panel =’0’, GS_Panel =’0’)

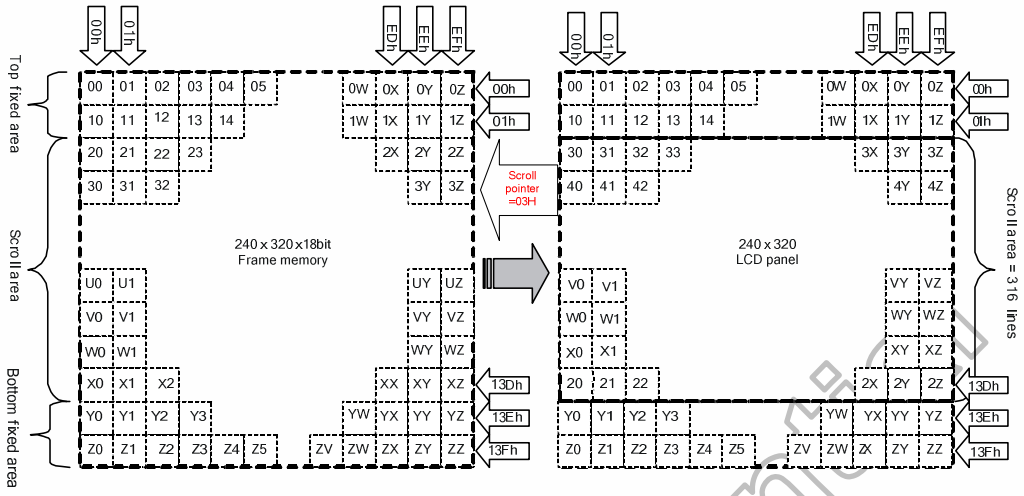


Figure 5.9: Memory map of vertical scrolling 2

Example (3) TFA=’2d’, VSA=’316d’, BFA=’2d’, VSP=’5d’ (SS_Panel =’0’, GS_Panel =’0’).

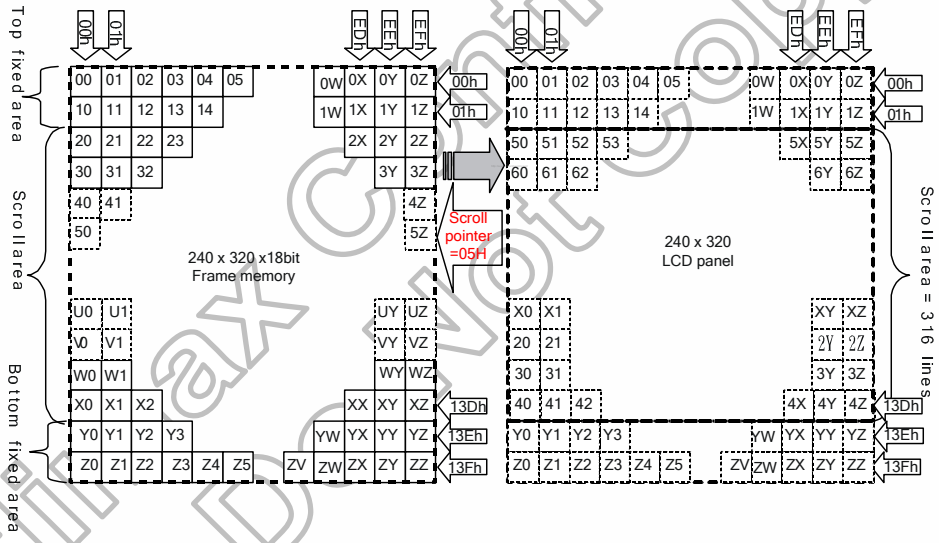


Figure 5.10: Memory map of vertical scrolling 3

Vertical scroll example

There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the **TFA, VSA, BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

Case 1: TFA + VSA + BFA ≠ '320d'
N/A. Do not set TFA + VSA + BFA ≠ '320d'. In that case, unexpected picture will be shown.
Case 2: TFA + VSA + BFA = '320d' (Scrolling)
Example (1) When TFA='0d', VSA='320d', BFA='0d' and VSP='40d' (SS_Panel ='0', GS_Panel ='0')

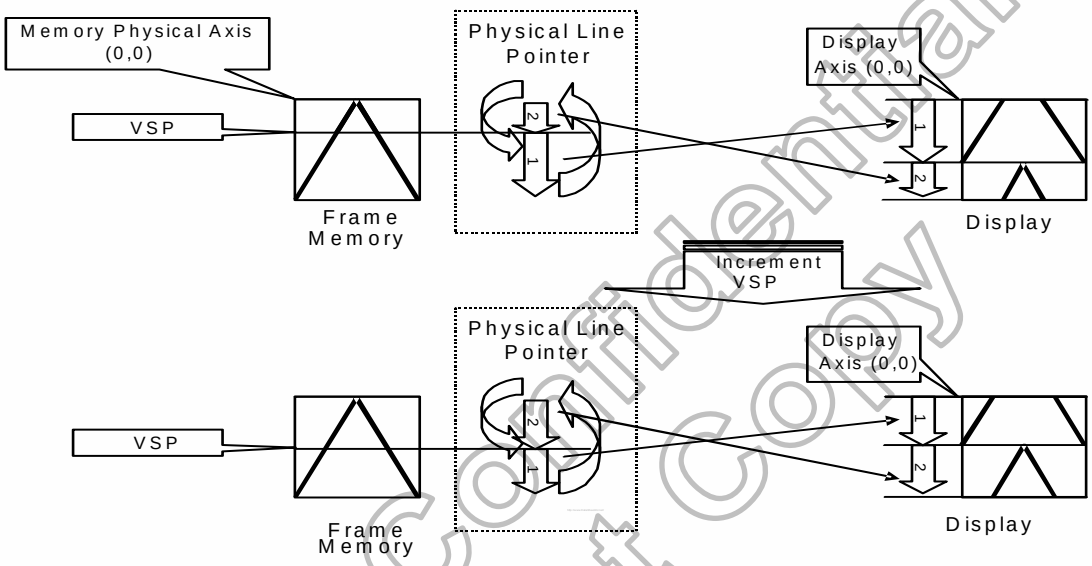


Figure 5.11: Vertical scrolling example

5.3.3 Updating order on display active area in RGB interface mode

There is defined different kind of updating orders for display in RGB interface mode (**RCM [1:0]** =’1x’). These updating are controlled by **MY** and **MX** bits.

Data streaming direction from the host to the display is described in the following figure.

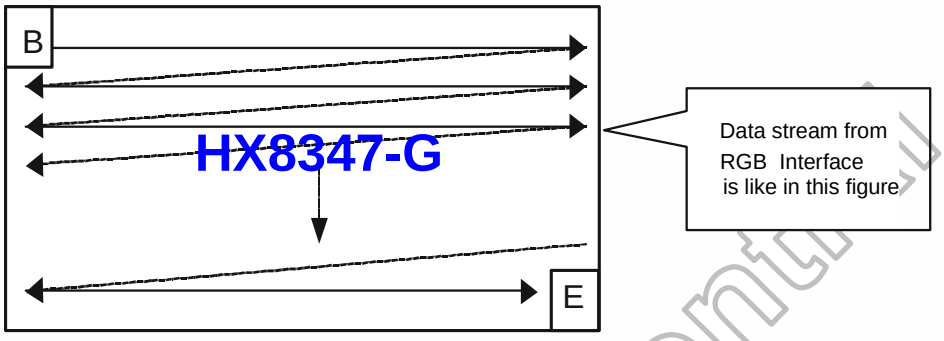


Figure 5.12: Data streaming order in RGB I/F

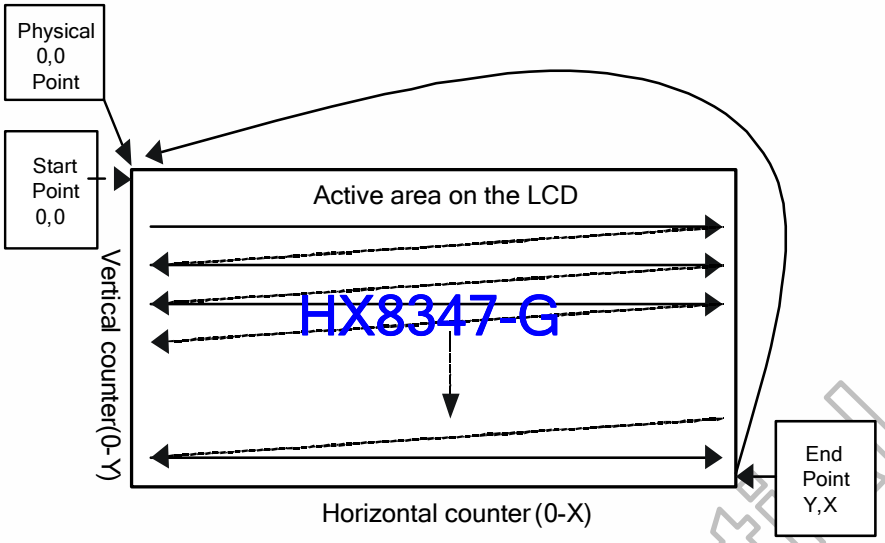


Figure 5.13: Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '0'

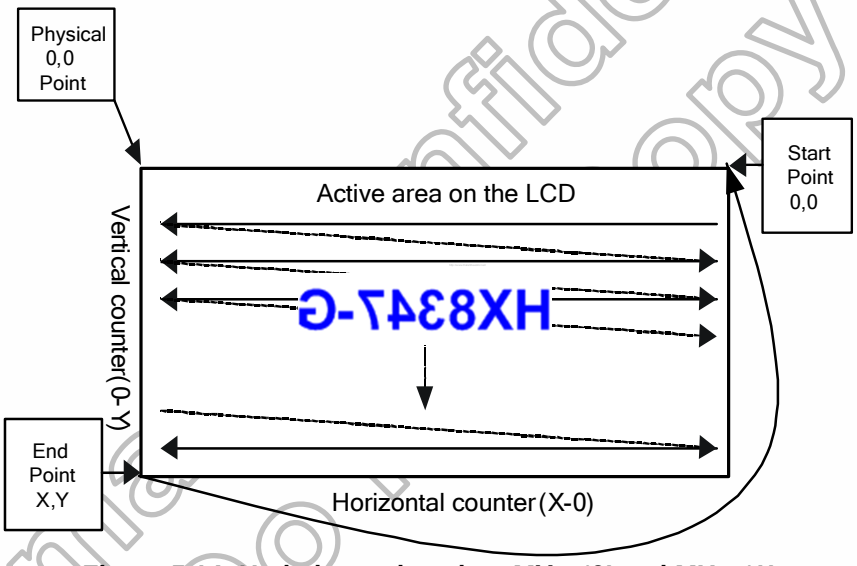


Figure 5.14: Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '1'

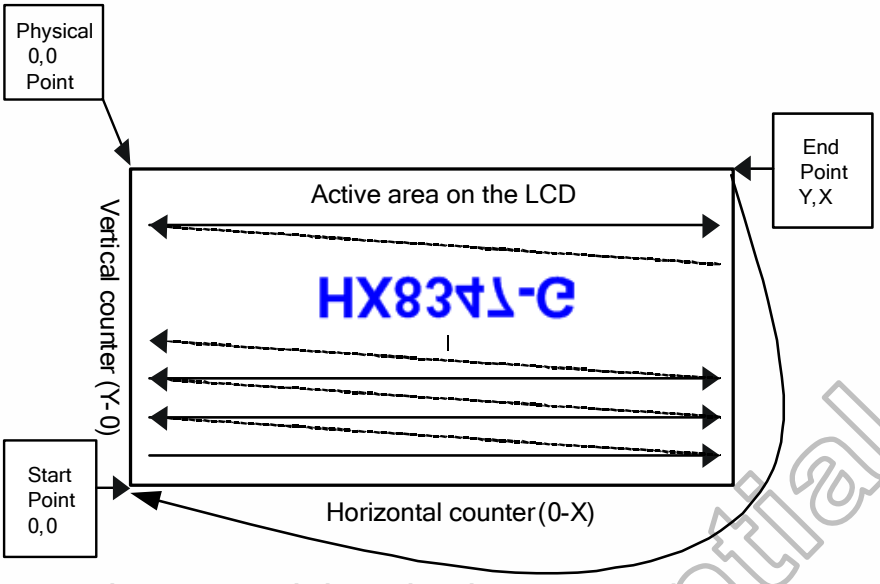


Figure 5.15: Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '0'

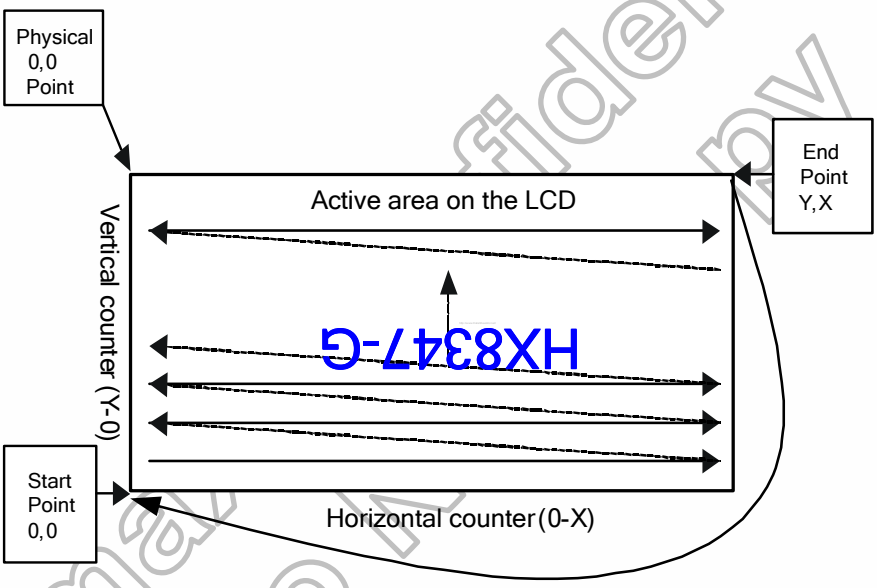


Figure 5.16: Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '1'

Condition	Horizontal Counter	Vertical Counter
An active VS signal is received	Return to 0	Return to 0
Single Pixel information of the active area is received	Increment by 1	No change
An active HS signal between two active area lines	Return to 0	Increment by 1
The Horizontal counter value is larger than X and the Vertical counter value is larger than Y	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: Pixel order is RGB on the display.

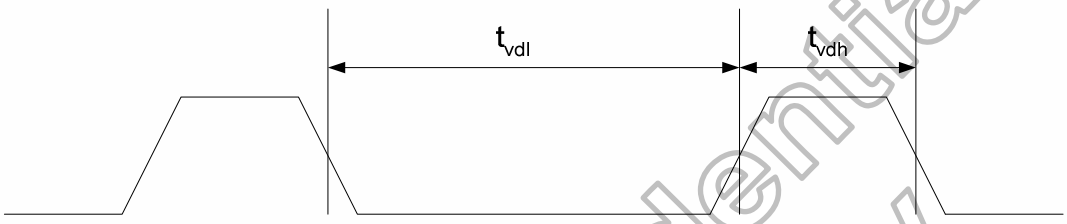
Table 5.9: Rules for updating order on display active area in RGB interface display mode

5.4 Tearing effect output line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.
Tearing effect function is not supported for RGB interface (RCM[1:0]=”1x”).

5.4.1 Tearing effect line modes

Mode 1, The Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:



t_{vdh}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
t_{vdl} = The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see below)

Figure 5.17: TE mode 1 output

Under Mode1, the TE output timing will be defined by TSEL[15:0] setting.
Ex:
1. TSEL[15:0]=0, then TE signal will output after last Line finished.
2. TSEL[15:0]=2, then TE signal will output at second Line start.

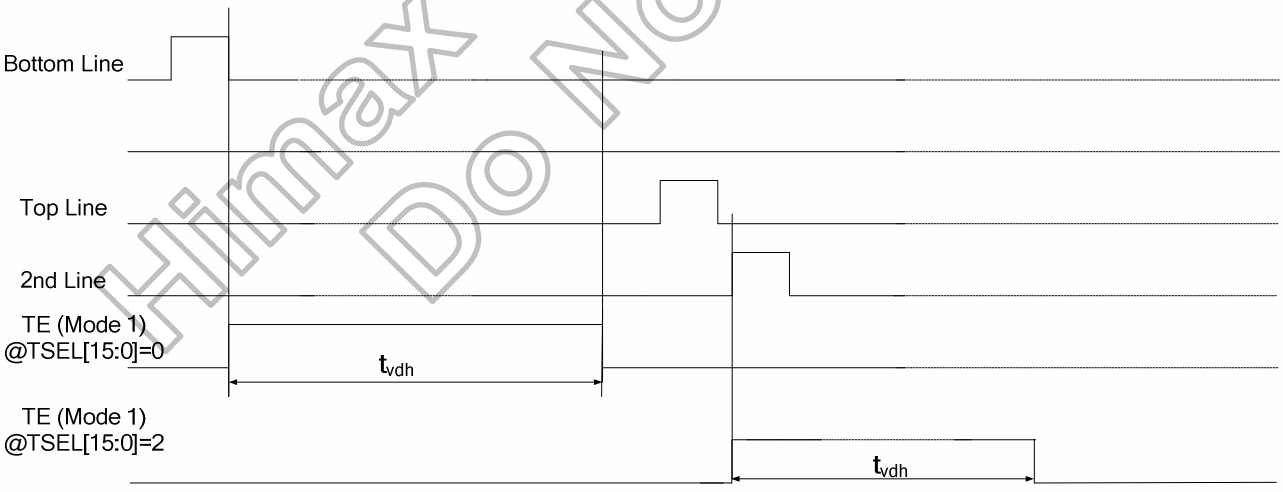
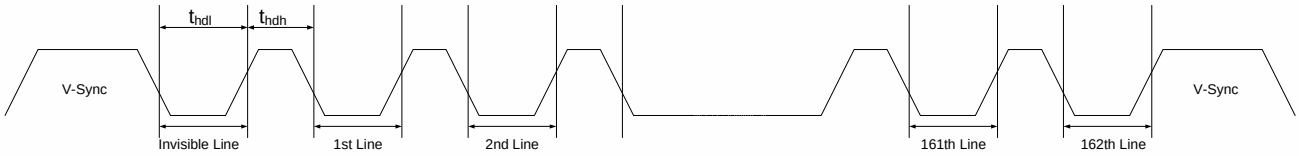


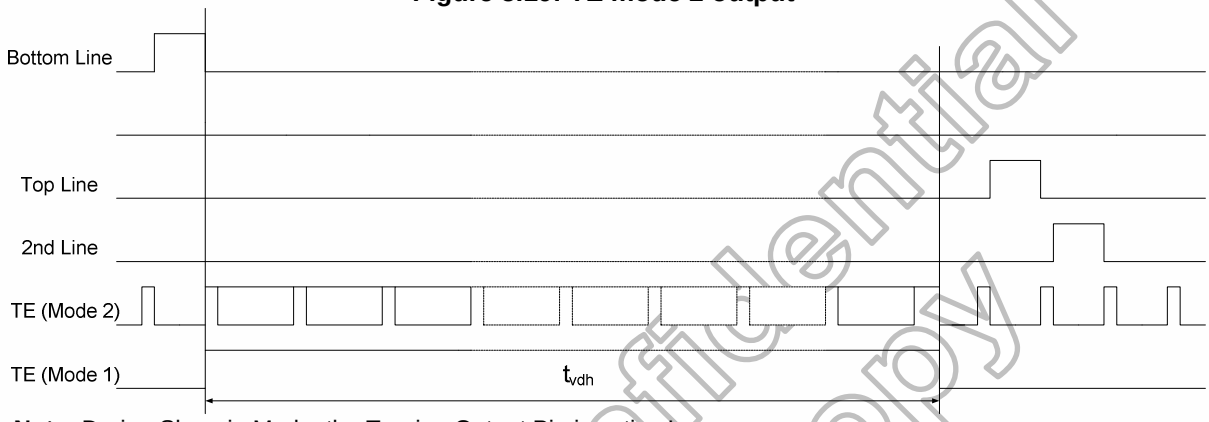
Figure 5.18: TE delay output

Mode 2, The Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and 320 H-sync pulses per field.



t_{hdh}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
t_{hdl}= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)

Figure 5.19: TE mode 2 output



Note: During Sleep in Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low.

Figure 5.20: TE output waveform

5.4.2 Tearing effect line timing

The Tearing Effect signal is described below.

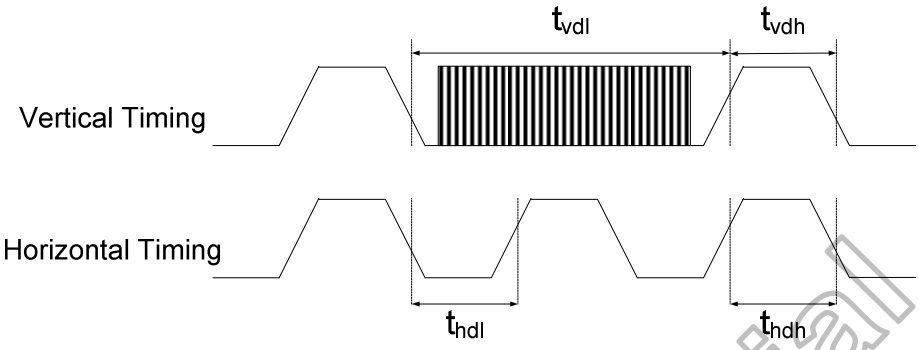


Figure 5.21: Waveform of tearing effect signal

Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = 60 Hz)

Symbol	Parameter	Spec.			Description
		Min.	Max.	Unit	
tvdl	Vertical Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	ms	-
tvdh	Vertical Timing High Duration	1000	-	µs	-
thdl	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	µs	-
thdh	Horizontal Timing High Duration	TBD	500	µs	-

Note: The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

Table 5.10: AC characteristics of tearing effect signal

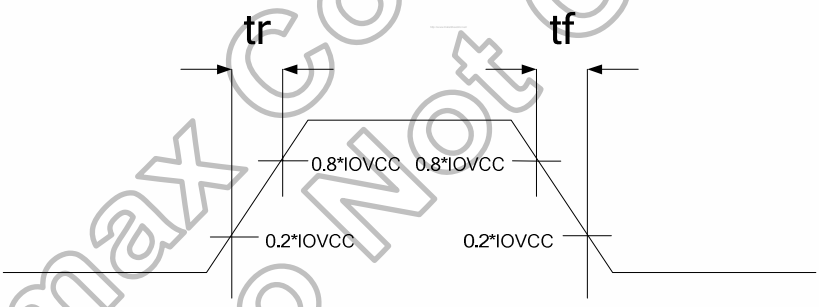


Figure 5.22: Timing of tearing effect signal

The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MPU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

5.4.3 Example 1: MPU write is faster than panel read

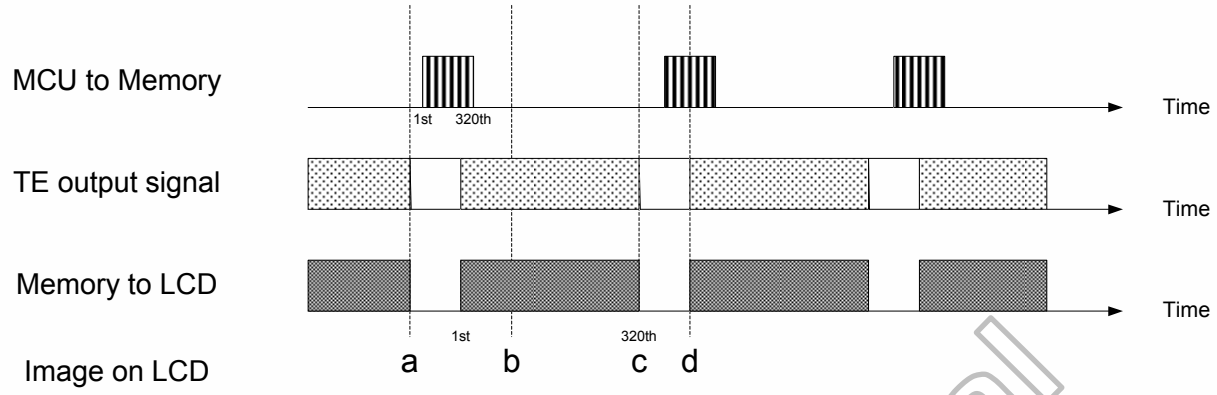


Figure 5.23: Timing of MPU write is faster than panel read

Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the Panel Scan. It should be written during the vertical sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each Panel Frame refresh has a complete new image.

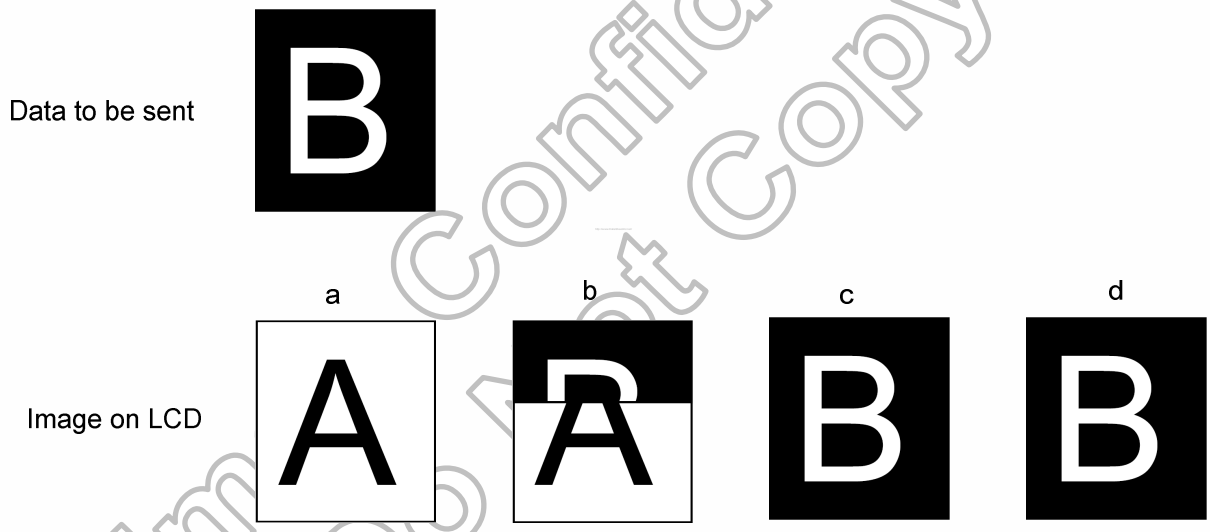


Figure 5.24: Display of MPU write is faster than panel read

5.4.4 Example 2: MPU write is slower than panel read

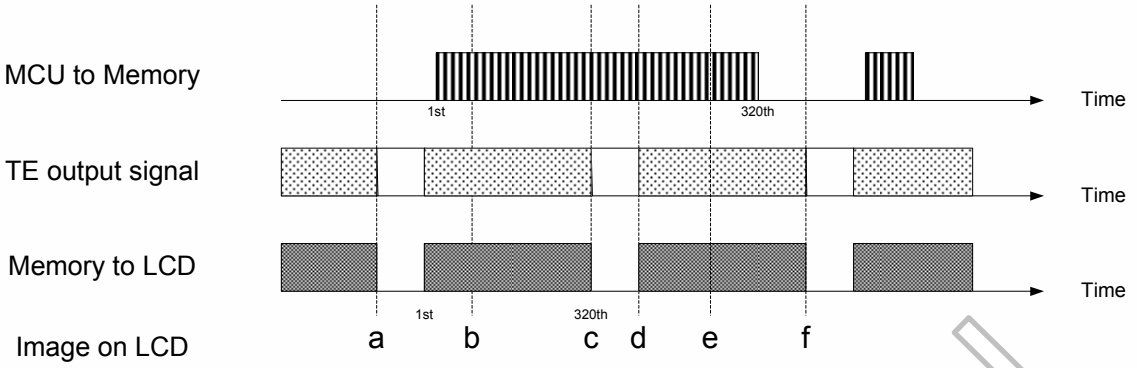


Figure 5.25: Timing of MPU write is slower than panel read

The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced i.e. after one horizontal sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and finishing download during the subsequent Frame before the Read Pointer “catches” the MPU to Frame memory write position.

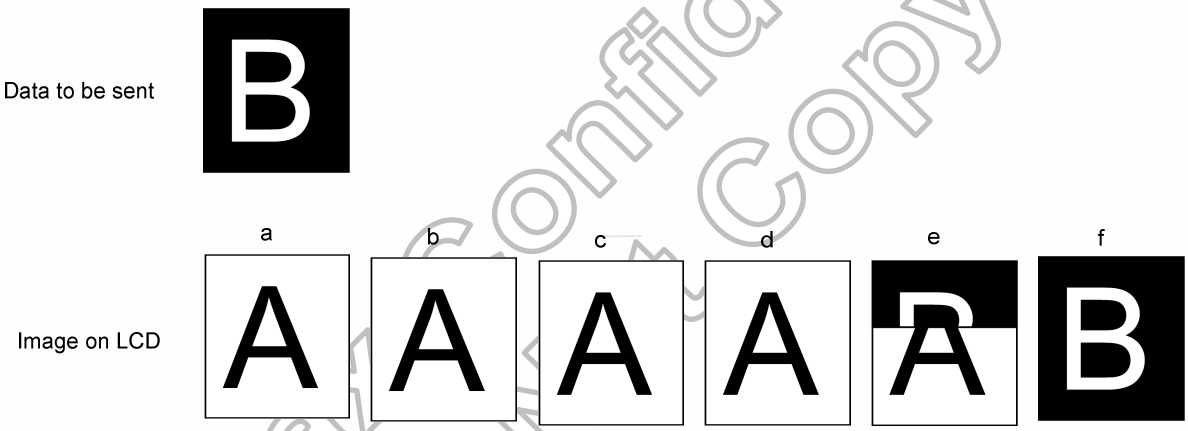


Figure 5.26: Display of MPU write is slower than panel read

5.5 Oscillator

The HX8347-G can oscillate an internal R-C oscillator for internal operation. Because the tolerance of internal oscillator frequency is ±5%, **RADJ [3:0]** bits for initial 2.75MHz internal clock generation. With other dividers setting, the 2.75MHz internal clock can be used to generate clock for other part of the chip using.

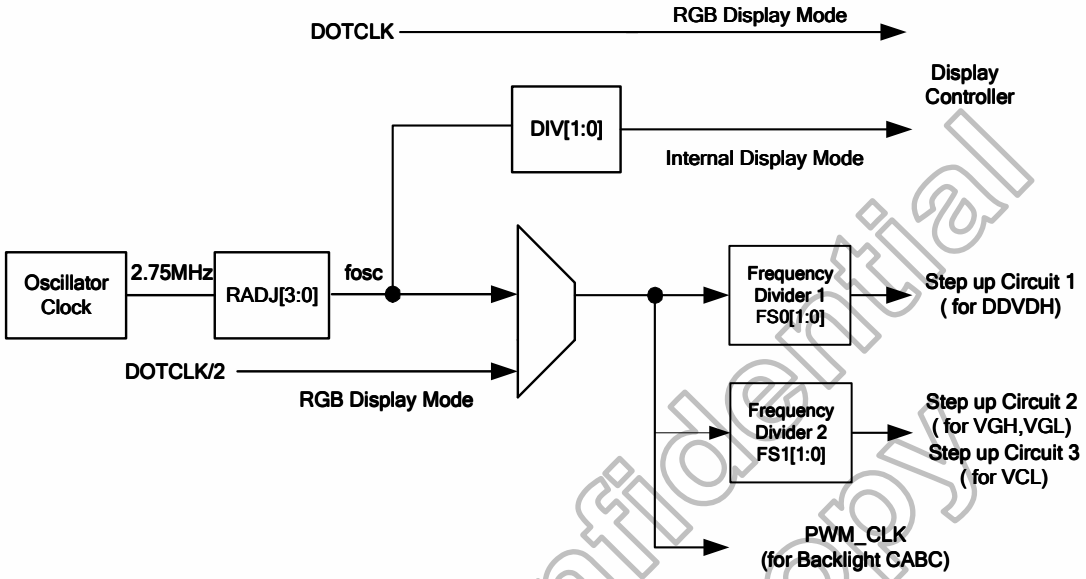


Figure 5.27: HX8347-G internal clock circuit

5.6 Source driver

The HX8347-G contains a 720 channels of source driver (S1~S720) which is used for driving the source line of TFT LCD panel. The source driver converts the digital data from GRAM into the analog voltage for 720 channels and generates corresponding gray scale voltage output, which can realize a 262K colors display simultaneously. Since the output circuit of this source driver incorporates an operational amplifier, a positive and a negative voltage can be alternately outputted from each channel.

5.7 Gate driver

The HX8347-G contains a 320 gate channels of gate driver (G1~G320) which is used for driving the gate. The gate driver level is VGH when scan some line, VGL the other lines.

5.8 Scan mode setting

HX8347-G can set internal register GS_PANEL bit to determine the pin assignment of gate. The GS_PANEL setting allows changing the shift direction of gate outputs by connecting LCD panel with the HX8347-G.

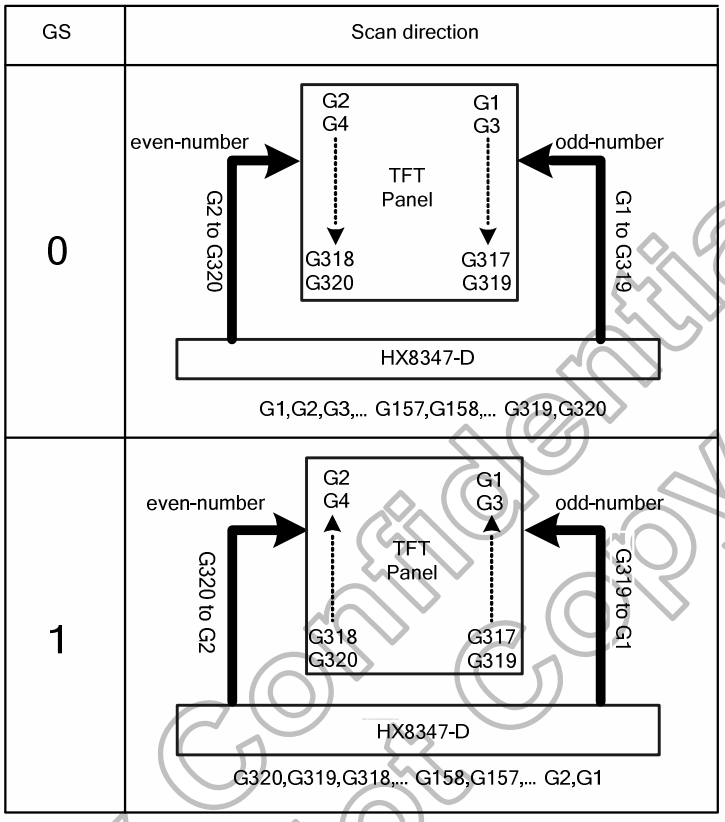


Figure 5.28: Gate scan mode

5.9 LCD power generation circuit

5.9.1 Power supply circuit

The power circuit of HX8347-G is used to generate supply voltages for LCD panel driving.

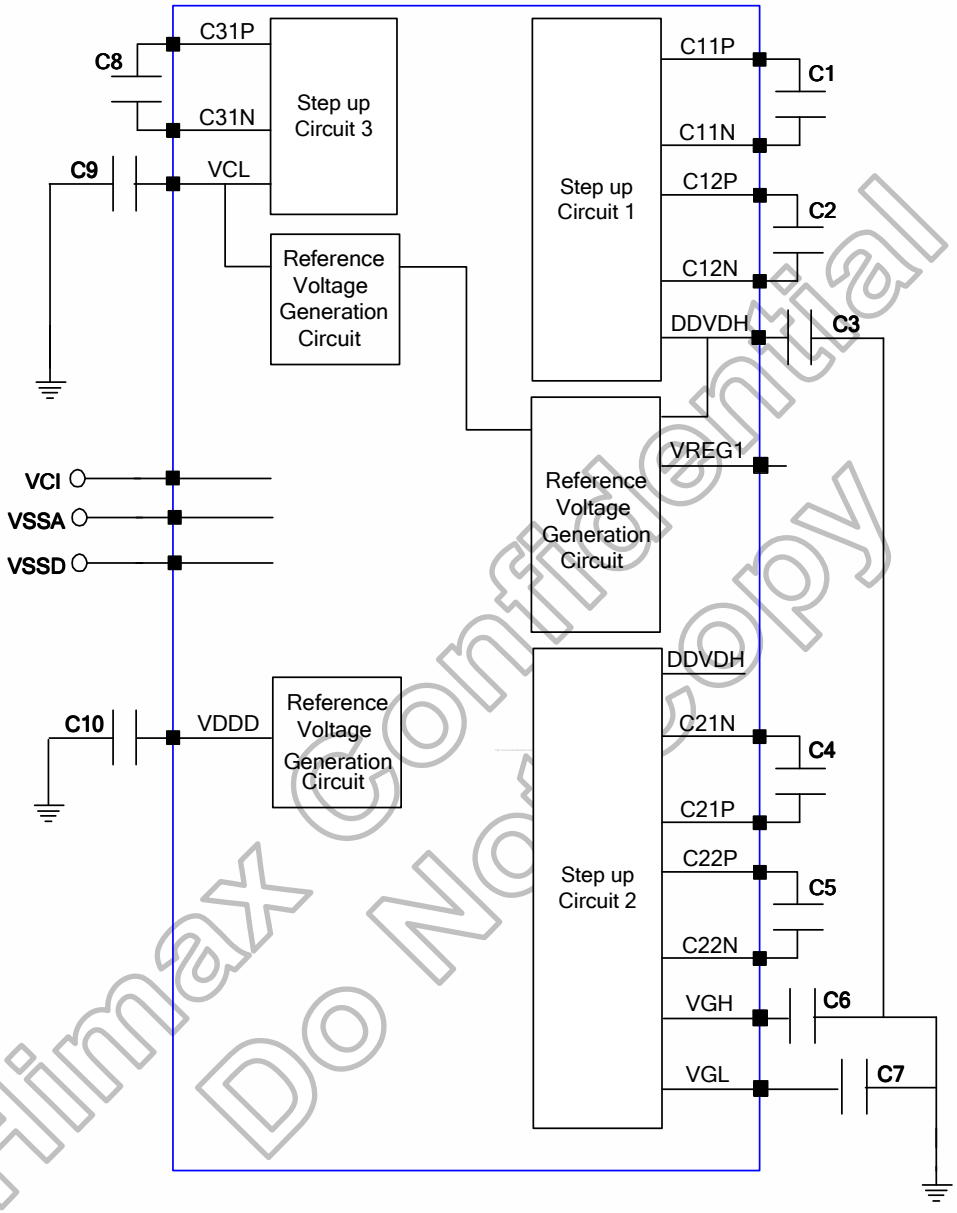


Figure 5.29: Block diagram of HX8347-G power circuit

Specification of connected passive component

Capacitor	Recommended voltage	Capacity
C1 (C11P/N)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C2 (C12P/N)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C3 (DDVDH)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C4 (C21P/N)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C5 (C22P/N)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C6 (VGH)	25V	1μF (B characteristics)
C7 (VGL)	16V	1μF (B characteristics)
C8 (C31P/N)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C9 (VCL)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C10(VDDD)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)

Table 5.11: Adoptability of capacitor

5.9.2 LCD power generation scheme

The boost voltage generated is shown as below.

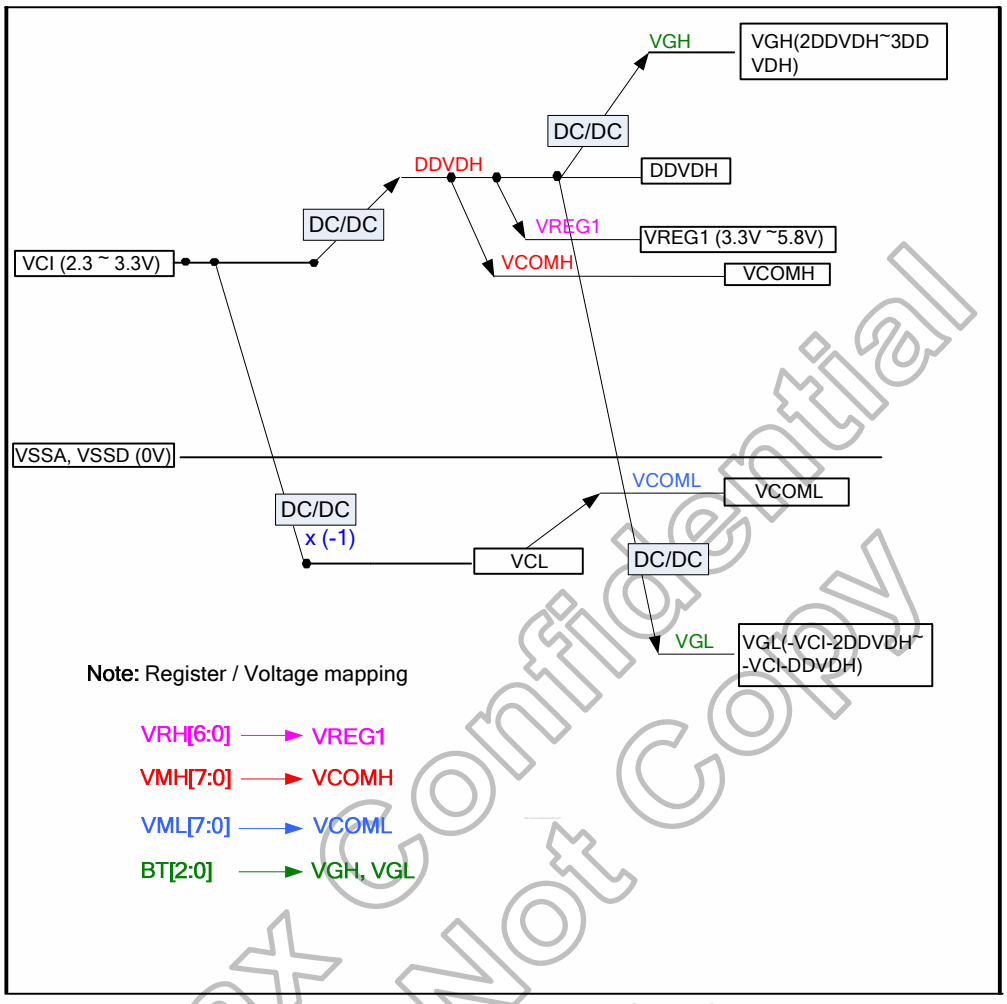
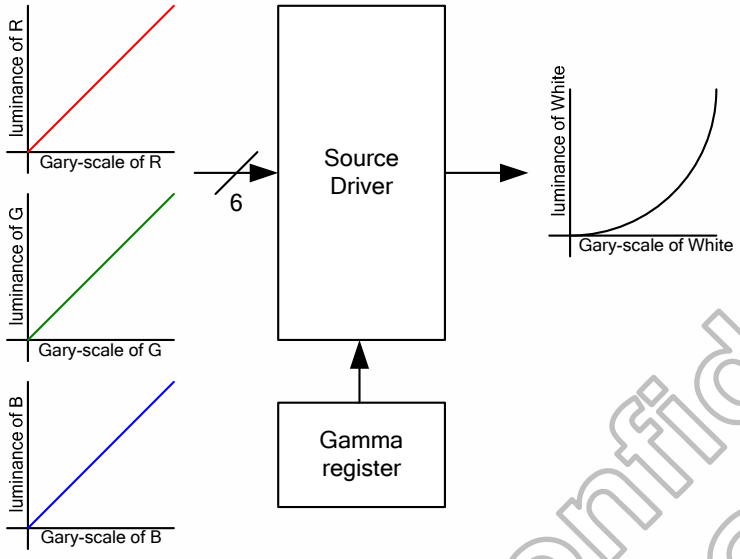


Figure 5.30: LCD power generation scheme

5.10 Gamma characteristic correction function

The HX8347-G offers two kinds of Gamma adjustment ways to come to accord with LC characteristic, one kind is through Source Driver directly, another one is adjusted by the digital gamma correction. The Gamma adjustment way is select by internal register DGC_EN bit.

A) Gamma adjustment of Source Driver



B) Gamma adjustment of Digital Gamma Correction

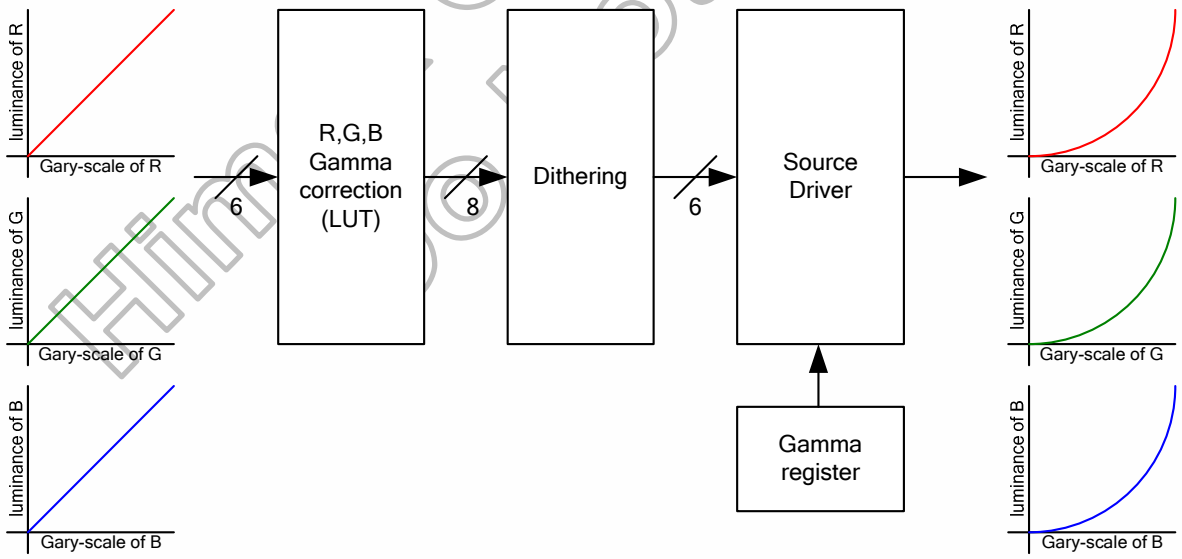


Figure 5.31: Gamma adjustments different of source driver with digital gamma correction

The HX8347-G offers Gamma adjustment ways to come to accord with LC characteristic through Source Driver directly.

5.10.1 Gamma characteristic correction function

The HX8347-G incorporates gamma adjustment function for the 262,144-color display (64 grayscale for each R, G and B color). Gamma adjustment operation is implemented by deciding the 8 grayscale levels firstly in gamma adjustment control registers to match the LCD panel. These registers are available both for positive polarities and negative polarities.

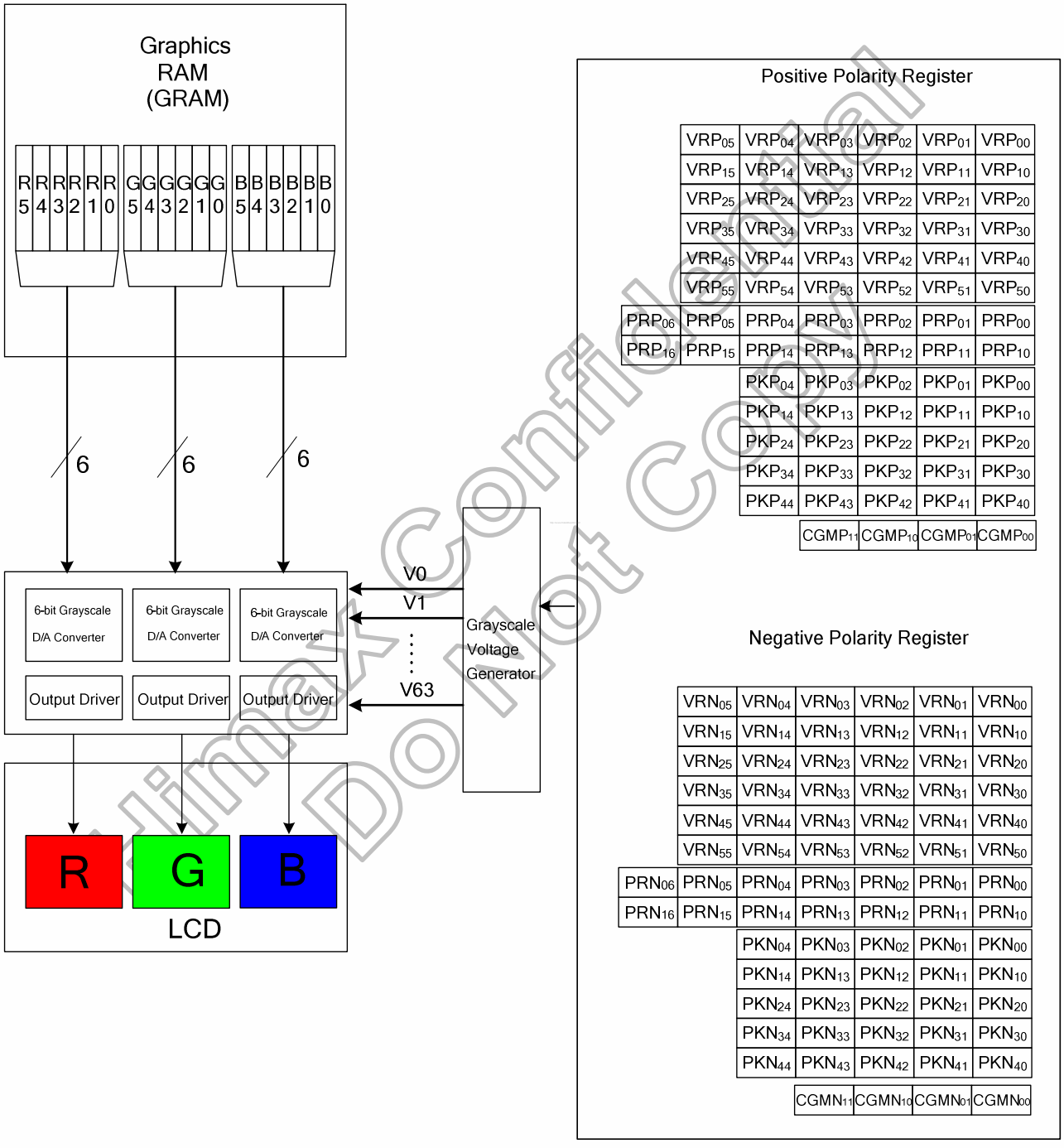


Figure 5.32: Grayscale control

Gamma-characteristics adjustment registers

This HX8347-G has register groups for specifying a series grayscale voltage that meets the Gamma-characteristics for the LCD panel used. These registers are divided into two groups, which correspond to the gradient, amplitude, and macro adjustment of the voltage for the grayscale characteristics. The polarity of each register can be specified independently.

Offset adjustment registers

The offset adjustment variable registers are used to adjust the amplitude of the grayscale voltage. This function is implemented by controlling these variable resisters in the top and bottom of the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities

Gamma center adjustment registers

The gamma center adjustment registers are used to adjust the reference gamma voltage in the middle level of grayscale without changing the dynamic range. This function is implemented by choosing one input of 128-to-1 selector in the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

Gamma macro adjustment registers

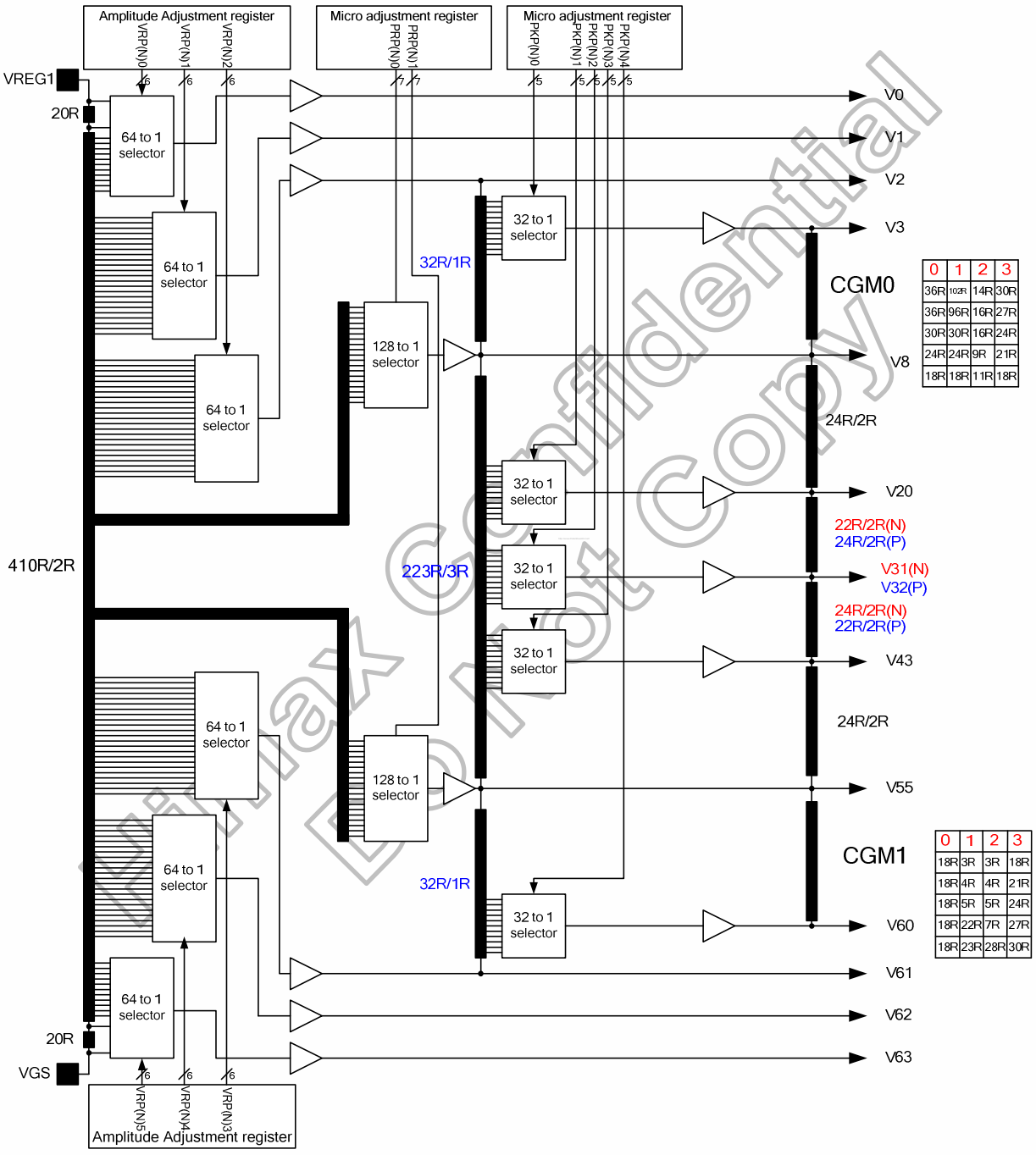
The gamma macro adjustment registers can be used for fine adjustment of the reference gamma voltage. This function is implemented by controlling the 32-to-1 selectors (PKP/N0~5), each of which has 5 inputs and generates one reference voltage output (Vg(P/N) 3, 20, 32(31), 43, 60).

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Center Adjustment	PRP0 6-0	PRN0 6-0	Variable resistor (PRP/N0) for center adjustment
	PRP1 6-0	PRN1 6-0	Variable resistor (PRP/N1)for center adjustment
Macro Adjustment	PKP0 4-0	PKN0 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 3)
	PKP1 4-0	PKN1 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 20)
	PKP2 4-0	PKN2 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 32 for positive polarity and grayscale 31 for negative polarity)
	PKP3 4-0	PKN3 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 43)
	PKP4 4-0	PKN4 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 60)
Offset Adjustment	VRP0 5-0	VRN0 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N0)for offset adjustment
	VRP1 5-0	VRN1 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N1)for offset adjustment
	VRP2 5-0	VRN2 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N2)for offset adjustment
	VRP3 5-0	VRN3 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N3)for offset adjustment
	VRP4 5-0	VRN4 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N4)for offset adjustment
	VRP5 5-0	VRN5 5-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N5)for offset adjustment

Table 5.12: Gamma-adjustment registers

Gamma resister stream

The block consists of two gamma resister streams one is for positive polarity and the other is for negative polarity, each one including eight gamma reference voltages. VgP/N (0, 1, 2, 3, 8 20, 32(31), 43, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63). Furthermore, the block has a pin (VGS) to connect a variable resistor outside the chip for the variation between panels, if needed.



0	1	2	3
36R	102R	14R	30R
36R	96R	16R	27R
30R	30R	16R	24R
24R	24R	9R	21R
18R	18R	11R	18R

0	1	2	3
18R	3R	3R	18R
18R	4R	4R	21R
18R	5R	5R	24R
18R	22R	7R	27R
18R	23R	28R	30R

Figure 5.33: Gamma resister stream and gamma reference voltage

Variable resister

There are two types of variable resistors, one is for center adjustment and the other is for offset adjustment. The resistances are decided by setting values in the center adjustment, offset adjustment registers. Their relationships are shown below.

Value in Register VR(P/N)0 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)0
000000	0R
000001	20R
000010	22R
000011	24R
• •	• •
011101	76R
011110	78R
011111	80R
100000	84R
100001	88R
100010	92R
• •	• •
111101	200R
111110	204R
111111	208R

Value in Register VR(P/N)1 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)1
000000	0R
000001	2R
000010	4R
000011	6R
• •	• •
011101	58R
011110	60R
011111	62R
100000	66R
100001	70R
100010	74R
• •	• •
111101	182R
111110	186R
111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)2 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R
000001	2R
000010	4R
000011	6R
• •	• •
011101	58R
011110	60R
011111	62R
100000	66R
100001	70R
100010	74R
• •	• •
111101	182R
111110	186R
111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)3 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)3
000000	0R
000001	4R
000010	8R
• •	• •
011101	116R
011110	120R
011111	124R
100000	128R
100001	130R
100010	132R
• •	• •
111100	184R
111101	186R
111110	188R
111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)4 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)4
000000	0R
000001	4R
000010	8R
• •	• •
011101	116R
011110	120R
011111	124R
100000	128R
100001	130R
100010	132R
• •	• •
111100	184R
111101	186R
111110	188R
111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)5 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R
000001	4R
000010	8R
• •	• •
011101	116R
011110	120R
011111	124R
100000	128R
100001	130R
100010	132R
• •	• •
111100	184R
111101	186R
111110	188R
111111	208R

Table 5.13: Offset adjustment 0 ~ 5

Value in Register PR(P/N)0 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)0
0000000	0R
0000001	2R
0000010	4R
• •	• •
1111101	250R
1111110	252R
1111111	254R

Value in Register PR(P/N)1 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)1
0000000	0R
0000001	2R
0000010	4R
• •	• •
1010101	250R
1111110	252R
1111111	254R

Table 5.14: Center adjustment

The grayscale levels are determined by the following formulas:

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N0 Formula
VinP/N0	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000000	VREG1
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000001	((450R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000010	((450R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000011	((450R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000100	((450R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000101	((450R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000110	((450R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000111	((450R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001000	((450R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001001	((450R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001010	((450R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001011	((450R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001100	((450R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001101	((450R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001110	((450R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001111	((450R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010000	((450R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010001	((450R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010010	((450R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010011	((450R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010100	((450R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010101	((450R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010110	((450R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010111	((450R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011000	((450R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011001	((450R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011010	((450R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011011	((450R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011100	((450R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011101	((450R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011110	((450R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011111	((450R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100000	((450R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100001	((450R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100010	((450R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100011	((450R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100100	((450R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100101	((450R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100110	((450R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100111	((450R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101000	((450R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101001	((450R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101010	((450R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101011	((450R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101100	((450R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101101	((450R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101110	((450R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101111	((450R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110000	((450R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110001	((450R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110010	((450R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110011	((450R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110100	((450R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110101	((450R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110110	((450R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110111	((450R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111000	((450R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111001	((450R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111010	((450R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111011	((450R - 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111100	((450R - 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111101	((450R - 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111110	((450R - 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111111	((450R - 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 5.15: VinP/N 0

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N1 Formula
VinP/N1	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000000	(430R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000001	((430R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000010	((430R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000011	((430R - 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000100	((430R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000101	((430R - 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000110	((430R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000111	((430R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001000	((430R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001001	((430R - 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001010	((430R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001011	((430R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001100	((430R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001101	((430R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001110	((430R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001111	((430R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010000	((430R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010001	((430R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010010	((430R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010011	((430R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010100	((430R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010101	((430R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010110	((430R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010111	((430R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011000	((430R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011001	((430R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011010	((430R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011011	((430R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011100	((430R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011101	((430R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011110	((430R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011111	((430R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100000	((430R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100001	((430R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100010	((430R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100011	((430R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100100	((430R - 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100101	((430R - 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100110	((430R - 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100111	((430R - 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101000	((430R - 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101001	((430R - 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101010	((430R - 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101011	((430R - 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101100	((430R - 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101101	((430R - 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101110	((430R - 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101111	((430R - 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110000	((430R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110001	((430R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110010	((430R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110011	((430R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110100	((430R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110101	((430R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110110	((430R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110111	((430R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111000	((430R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111001	((430R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111010	((430R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111011	((430R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111100	((430R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111101	((430R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111110	((430R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111111	((430R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 5.16: VinP/N 1

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N2 Formula
VinP/N2	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000000	(410R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000001	((410R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000010	((410R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000011	((410R - 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000100	((410R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000101	((410R - 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000110	((410R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000111	((410R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001000	((410R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001001	((410R - 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001010	((410R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001011	((410R - 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001100	((410R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001101	((410R - 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001110	((410R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001111	((410R - 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010000	((410R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010001	((410R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010010	((410R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010011	((410R - 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010100	((410R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010101	((410R - 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010110	((410R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010111	((410R - 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011000	((410R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011001	((410R - 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011010	((410R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011011	((410R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011100	((410R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011101	((410R - 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011110	((410R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011111	((410R - 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100000	((410R - 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100001	((410R - 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100010	((410R - 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100011	((410R - 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100100	((410R - 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100101	((410R - 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100110	((410R - 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100111	((410R - 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101000	((410R - 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101001	((410R - 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101010	((410R - 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101011	((410R - 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101100	((410R - 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101101	((410R - 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101110	((410R - 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101111	((410R - 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110000	((410R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110001	((410R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110010	((410R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110011	((410R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110100	((410R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110101	((410R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110110	((410R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110111	((410R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111000	((410R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111001	((410R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111010	((410R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111011	((410R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111100	((410R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111101	((410R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111110	((410R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111111	((410R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 5.17: VinP/N 2

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N10 Formula
VinP/N10	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000000	(230R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000001	((230R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000010	((230R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000011	((230R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000100	((230R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000101	((230R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000110	((230R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000111	((230R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001000	((230R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001001	((230R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001010	((230R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001011	((230R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001100	((230R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001101	((230R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001110	((230R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001111	((230R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010000	((230R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010001	((230R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010010	((230R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010011	((230R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010100	((230R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010101	((230R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010110	((230R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010111	((230R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011000	((230R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011001	((230R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011010	((230R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011011	((230R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011100	((230R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011101	((230R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011110	((230R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011111	((230R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100000	((230R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100001	((230R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100010	((230R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100011	((230R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100100	((230R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100101	((230R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100110	((230R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100111	((230R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101000	((230R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101001	((230R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101010	((230R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101011	((230R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101100	((230R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101101	((230R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101110	((230R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101111	((230R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110000	((230R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110001	((230R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110010	((230R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110011	((230R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110100	((230R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110101	((230R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110110	((230R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110111	((230R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111000	((230R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111001	((230R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111010	((230R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111011	((230R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111100	((230R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111101	((230R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111110	((230R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111111	((230R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 5.18: VinP/N 10

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N11 Formula
VinP/N11	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000000	(210R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000001	((210R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000010	((210R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000011	((210R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000100	((210R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000101	((210R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000110	((210R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000111	((210R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001000	((210R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001001	((210R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001010	((210R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001011	((210R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001100	((210R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001101	((210R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001110	((210R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001111	((210R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010000	((210R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010001	((210R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010010	((210R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010011	((210R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010100	((210R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010101	((210R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010110	((210R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010111	((210R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011000	((210R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011001	((210R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011010	((210R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011011	((210R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011100	((210R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011101	((210R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011110	((210R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011111	((210R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100000	((210R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100001	((210R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100010	((210R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100011	((210R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100100	((210R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100101	((210R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100110	((210R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100111	((210R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101000	((210R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101001	((210R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101010	((210R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101011	((210R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101100	((210R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101101	((210R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101110	((210R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101111	((210R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110000	((210R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110001	((210R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110010	((210R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110011	((210R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110100	((210R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110101	((210R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110110	((210R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110111	((210R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111000	((210R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111001	((210R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111010	((210R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111011	((210R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111100	((210R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111101	((210R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111110	((210R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111111	((210R - 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 5.19: VinP/N 11

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N12 Formula
VinP/N12	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000000	(210R / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000001	((208R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000010	((208R - 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000011	((208R - 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000100	((208R - 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000101	((208R - 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000110	((208R - 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000111	((208R - 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001000	((208R - 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001001	((208R - 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001010	((208R - 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001011	((208R - 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001100	((208R - 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001101	((208R - 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001110	((208R - 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001111	((208R - 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010000	((208R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010001	((208R - 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010010	((208R - 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010011	((208R - 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010100	((208R - 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010101	((208R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010110	((208R - 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010111	((208R - 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011000	((208R - 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011001	((208R - 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011010	((208R - 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011011	((208R - 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011100	((208R - 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011101	((208R - 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011110	((208R - 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011111	((208R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100000	((208R - 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100001	((208R - 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100010	((208R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100011	((208R - 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100100	((208R - 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100101	((208R - 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100110	((208R - 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100111	((208R - 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101000	((208R - 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101001	((208R - 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101010	((208R - 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101011	((208R - 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101100	((208R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101101	((208R - 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101110	((208R - 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101111	((208R - 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110000	((208R - 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110001	((208R - 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110010	((208R - 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110011	((208R - 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110100	((208R - 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110101	((208R - 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110110	((208R - 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110111	((208R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111000	((208R - 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111001	((208R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111010	((208R - 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111011	((208R - 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111100	((208R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111101	((208R - 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111110	((208R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111111	VGS

Table 5.20: VinP/N 12

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N4 Formula
VinP/N4	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000000	(350R / 450R) (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000001	((350R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000010	((350R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000011	((350R – 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000100	((350R – 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000101	((350R – 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000110	((350R – 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000111	((350R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001000	((350R – 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001001	((350R – 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001010	((350R – 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001011	((350R – 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001100	((350R – 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001101	((350R – 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001110	((350R – 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001111	((350R – 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010000	((350R – 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010001	((350R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010010	((350R – 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010011	((350R – 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010100	((350R – 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010101	((350R – 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010110	((350R – 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010111	((350R – 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011000	((350R – 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011001	((350R – 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011010	((350R – 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011011	((350R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011100	((350R – 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011101	((350R – 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011110	((350R – 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011111	((350R – 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100000	((350R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100001	((350R – 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100010	((350R – 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100011	((350R – 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100100	((350R – 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100101	((350R – 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100110	((350R – 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100111	((350R – 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101000	((350R – 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101001	((350R – 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101010	((350R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101011	((350R – 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101100	((350R – 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101101	((350R – 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101110	((350R – 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101111	((350R – 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110000	((350R – 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110001	((350R – 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110010	((350R – 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110011	((350R – 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110100	((350R – 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110101	((350R – 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110110	((350R – 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110111	((350R – 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111000	((350R – 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111001	((350R – 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111010	((350R – 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111011	((350R – 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111100	((350R – 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111101	((350R – 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111110	((350R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111111	((350R – 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000000	((350R – 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000001	((350R – 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000010	((350R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000011	((350R – 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000100	((350R – 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N4 Formula
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000101	((350R – 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000110	((350R – 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000111	((350R – 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001000	((350R – 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001001	((350R – 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001010	((350R – 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001011	((350R – 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001100	((350R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001101	((350R – 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001110	((350R – 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001111	((350R – 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010000	((350R – 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010001	((350R – 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010010	((350R – 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010011	((350R – 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010100	((350R – 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010101	((350R – 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010110	((350R – 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010111	((350R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011000	((350R – 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011001	((350R – 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011010	((350R – 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011011	((350R – 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011100	((350R – 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011101	((350R – 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011110	((350R – 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011111	((350R – 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100000	((350R – 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100001	((350R – 194R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100010	((350R – 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100011	((350R – 198R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100100	((350R – 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100101	((350R – 202R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100110	((350R – 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100111	((350R – 206R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101000	((350R – 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101001	((350R – 210R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101010	((350R – 212R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101011	((350R – 214R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101100	((350R – 216R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101101	((350R – 218R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101110	((350R – 220R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101111	((350R – 223R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110000	((350R – 224R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110001	((350R – 226R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110010	((350R – 228R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110011	((350R – 230R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110100	((350R – 232R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110101	((350R – 234R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110110	((350R – 236R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110111	((350R – 238R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111000	((350R – 240R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111001	((350R – 243R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111010	((350R – 244R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111011	((350R – 246R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111100	((350R – 248R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111101	((350R – 250R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111110	((350R – 252R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111111	((350R – 254R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 5.21: VinP/N4

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N8 Formula
VinP/N8	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000000	(354R / 450R) (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000001	((354R - 2R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000010	((354R - 4R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000011	((354R – 6R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000100	((354R – 8R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000101	((354R – 10R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000110	((354R – 12R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000111	((354R - 14R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001000	((354R – 16R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001001	((354R – 18R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001010	((354R – 20R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001011	((354R – 22R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001100	((354R – 24R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001101	((354R – 26R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001110	((354R – 28R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001111	((354R – 30R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010000	((354R – 32R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010001	((354R - 34R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010010	((354R – 36R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010011	((354R – 38R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010100	((354R – 40R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010101	((354R – 42R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010110	((354R – 44R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010111	((354R – 46R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011000	((354R – 48R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011001	((354R – 50R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011010	((354R – 52R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011011	((354R - 54R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011100	((354R – 56R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011101	((354R – 58R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011110	((354R – 60R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011111	((354R – 62R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100000	((354R - 64R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100001	((354R – 66R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100010	((354R – 68R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100011	((354R – 70R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100100	((354R – 72R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100101	((354R – 74R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100110	((354R – 76R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100111	((354R – 78R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101000	((354R – 80R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101001	((354R – 82R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101010	((354R - 84R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101011	((354R – 86R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101100	((354R – 88R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101101	((354R – 90R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101110	((354R – 92R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101111	((354R – 94R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110000	((354R – 96R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110001	((354R – 98R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110010	((354R – 100R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110011	((354R – 102R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110100	((354R – 104R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110101	((354R – 106R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110110	((354R – 108R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110111	((354R – 110R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111000	((354R – 112R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111001	((354R – 114R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111010	((354R – 116R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111011	((354R – 118R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111100	((354R – 120R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111101	((354R – 122R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111110	((354R - 124R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111111	((354R – 126R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000000	((354R – 128R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000001	((354R – 130R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000010	((354R - 132R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000011	((354R – 134R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000100	((354R – 136R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N8 Formula
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000101	((354R – 138R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000110	((354R – 140R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000111	((354R – 142R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001000	((354R – 144R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001001	((354R – 146R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001010	((354R – 148R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001011	((354R – 150R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001100	((354R - 152R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001101	((354R – 154R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001110	((354R – 156R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001111	((354R – 158R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010000	((354R – 160R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010001	((354R – 162R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010010	((354R – 164R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010011	((354R – 166R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010100	((354R – 168R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010101	((354R – 170R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010110	((354R – 172R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010111	((354R - 174R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011000	((354R – 176R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011001	((354R - 178R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011010	((354R – 180R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011011	((354R – 182R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011100	((354R - 184R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011101	((354R – 186R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011110	((354R - 188R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011111	((354R – 190R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100000	((354R – 192R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100001	((354R - 194R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100010	((354R – 196R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100011	((354R - 198R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100100	((354R – 200R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100101	((354R – 202R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100110	((354R - 204R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100111	((354R – 206R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101000	((354R - 208R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101001	((354R – 210R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101010	((354R – 212R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101011	((354R - 214R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101100	((354R – 216R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101101	((354R - 218R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101110	((354R – 220R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101111	((354R – 222R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110000	((354R - 224R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110001	((354R – 226R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110010	((354R - 228R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110011	((354R – 230R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110100	((354R – 232R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110101	((354R - 234R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110110	((354R – 236R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110111	((354R - 238R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111000	((354R – 240R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111001	((354R – 242R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111010	((354R - 244R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111011	((354R – 246R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111100	((354R - 248R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111101	((354R – 250R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111110	((354R – 252R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111111	((354R - 254R) / 450R) * (VREG1 - VGS) + VGS

Table 5.22: VinP/N 8

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N3 Formula
VinP/N3	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00000	(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00001	((31R – 1R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00010	((31R – 2R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00011	((31R – 3R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00100	((31R – 4R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00101	((31R – 5R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00110	((31R – 6R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00111	((31R – 7R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01000	((31R – 8R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01001	((31R – 9R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01010	((31R - 10R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01011	((31R - 11R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01100	((31R - 12R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01101	((31R - 13R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01110	((31R - 14R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01111	((31R - 15R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10000	((31R - 16R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10001	((31R - 17R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10010	((31R - 18R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10011	((31R - 19R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10100	((31R - 20R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10101	((31R - 21R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10110	((31R - 22R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10111	((31R - 23R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11000	((31R - 24R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11001	((31R - 25R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11010	((31R - 26R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11011	((31R - 27R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11100	((31R - 28R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11101	((31R - 29R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11110	((31R - 30R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11111	((31R - 31R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4

Table 5.23: VinP/N 3

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N5 Formula
VinP/N5	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00000	(193R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00001	((193R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00010	((193R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00011	((193R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N14-0 = 00100	((193R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00101	((193R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00110	((193R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00111	((193R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01000	((193R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01001	((193R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01010	((193R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01011	((193R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01100	((193R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01101	((193R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01110	((193R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01111	((193R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10000	((193R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10001	((193R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10010	((193R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10011	((193R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10100	((193R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10101	((193R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10110	((193R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10111	((193R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11000	((193R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11001	((193R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11010	((193R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11011	((193R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11100	((193R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11101	((193R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11110	((193R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11111	((193R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8

Table 5.24: VinP/N 5

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N6 Formula
VinP/N6	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00000	(158R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00001	((158R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00010	((158R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00011	((158R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00100	((158R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00101	((158R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00110	((158R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00111	((158R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01000	((158R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01001	((158R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01010	((158R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01011	((158R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01100	((158R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01101	((158R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01110	((158R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01111	((158R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10000	((158R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10001	((158R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10010	((158R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10011	((158R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10100	((158R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10101	((158R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10110	((158R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10111	((158R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11000	((158R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11001	((158R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11010	((158R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11011	((158R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11100	((158R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11101	((158R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11110	((158R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11111	((158R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8

Table 5.25: VinP/N 6

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N7 Formula
VinP/N7	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00000	(123R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00001	((123R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00010	((123R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00011	((123R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00100	((123R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00101	((123R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00110	((123R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00111	((123R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01000	((123R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01001	((123R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01010	((123R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01011	((123R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01100	((123R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01101	((123R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01110	((123R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01111	((123R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10000	((123R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10001	((123R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10010	((123R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10011	((123R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10100	((123R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10101	((123R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10110	((123R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10111	((123R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11000	((123R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11001	((123R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11010	((123R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11011	((123R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11100	((123R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11101	((123R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11110	((123R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11111	((123R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8

Table 5.26: VinP/N 7

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N9 Formula
VinP/N9	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00000	(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00001	((31R - 1R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00010	((31R - 2R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00011	((31R - 3R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00100	((31R - 4R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00101	((31R - 5R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00110	((31R - 6R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00111	((31R - 7R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01000	((31R - 8R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01001	((31R - 9R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01010	((31R - 10R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01011	((31R - 11R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01100	((31R - 12R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01101	((31R - 13R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01110	((31R - 14R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01111	((31R - 15R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10000	((31R - 16R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10001	((31R - 17R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10010	((31R - 18R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10011	((31R - 19R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10100	((31R - 20R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10101	((31R - 21R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10110	((31R - 22R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10111	((31R - 23R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11000	((31R - 24R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11001	((31R - 25R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11010	((31R - 26R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11011	((31R - 27R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11100	((31R - 28R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11101	((31R - 29R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11110	((31R - 30R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11111	((31R - 31R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10

Table 5.27: VinP/N 9

Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V0	VinP0
V1	VinP1
V2	VinP2
V3	VinP3
V4	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT1
V5	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT2
V6	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT3
V7	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT4
V8	VinP4
V9	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(22R/24R)
V10	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(20R/24R)
V11	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(18R/24R)
V12	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(16R/24R)
V13	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(14R/24R)
V14	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(12R/24R)
V15	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(10R/24R)
V16	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(8R/24R)
V17	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(6R/24R)
V18	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(4R/24R)
V19	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*(2R/24R)
V20	VinP5
V21	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(22R/24R)
V22	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(20R/24R)
V23	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(18R/24R)
V24	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(16R/24R)
V25	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(14R/24R)
V26	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(12R/24R)
V27	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(10R/24R)
V28	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(8R/24R)
V29	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(6R/24R)
V30	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(4R/24R)
V31	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*(2R/24R)

Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V32	VinP6
V33	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(20R/22R)
V34	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(18R/22R)
V35	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(16R/22R)
V36	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(14R/22R)
V37	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(12R/22R)
V38	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(10R/22R)
V39	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(8R/22R)
V40	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(6R/22R)
V41	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(4R/22R)
V42	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(2R/22R)
V43	VinP7
V44	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(22R/24R)
V45	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(20R/24R)
V46	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(18R/24R)
V47	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(16R/24R)
V48	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(14R/24R)
V49	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(12R/24R)
V50	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(10R/24R)
V51	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(8R/24R)
V52	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(6R/24R)
V53	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(4R/24R)
V54	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*(2R/24R)
V55	VinP8
V56	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB1
V57	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB2
V58	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB3
V59	VinP9+ (VinP8 – VinP9)*CB4
V60	VinP9
V61	VinP10
V62	VinP11
V63	VinP12

Table 5.28: Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (positive polarity)

CGMP0[1:0]	“00”	“01”	“10”	“11”
CT1	3/4	28/45	26/33	3/4
CT2	1/2	4/15	6/11	21/40
CT3	7/24	7/45	10/33	13/40
CT4	1/8	1/15	1/6	3/20

CGMP1[1:0]	“00”	“01”	“10”	“11”
CB1	4/5	18/19	44/47	17/20
CB2	3/5	50/57	40/47	27/40
CB3	2/5	15/19	35/47	19/40
CB4	1/5	23/57	28/47	1/4

Table 5.29: Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V4~V7 and V56~V59

Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V63	VinN0
V62	VinN1
V61	VinN2
V60	VinN3
V59	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT1
V58	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT2
V57	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT3
V56	VinN4+ (VinN3 - VinN4)*CT4
V55	VinN4
V54	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(22R/24R)
V53	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(20R/24R)
V52	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(18R/24R)
V51	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(16R/24R)
V50	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(14R/24R)
V49	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(12R/24R)
V48	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(10R/24R)
V47	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(8R/24R)
V46	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(6R/24R)
V45	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(4R/24R)
V44	VinN5+(VinN4- VinN5)*(2R/24R)
V43	VinN5
V42	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(20R/22R)
V41	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(18R/22R)
V40	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(16R/22R)
V39	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(14R/22R)
V38	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(12R/22R)
V37	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(10R/22R)
V36	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(8R/22R)
V35	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(6R/22R)
V34	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(4R/22R)
V33	VinN6+(VinN5- VinN6)*(2R/22R)
V32	VinN6

Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V31	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(22R/24R)
V30	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(20R/24R)
V29	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(18R/24R)
V28	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(16R/24R)
V27	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(14R/24R)
V26	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(12R/24R)
V25	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(10R/24R)
V24	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(8R/24R)
V23	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(6R/24R)
V22	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(4R/24R)
V21	VinN7+(VinN6- VinN7)*(2R/24R)
V20	VinN7
V19	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(22R/24R)
V18	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(20R/24R)
V17	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(18R/24R)
V16	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(16R/24R)
V15	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(14R/24R)
V14	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(12R/24R)
V13	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(10R/24R)
V12	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(8R/24R)
V11	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(6R/24R)
V10	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(4R/24R)
V9	VinN8+(VinN7- VinN8)*(2R/24R)
V8	VinN8
V7	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB1
V6	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB2
V5	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB3
V4	VinN9+ (VinN8 – VinN9)*CB4
V3	VinN9
V2	VinN10
V1	VinN11
V0	VinN12

Table 5.30: Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (negative polarity)

CGMN1[1:0]	“00”	“01”	“10”	“11”
CT1	4/5	34/57	19/47	3/4
CT2	3/5	4/19	12/47	21/40
CT3	2/5	7/57	7/47	13/40
CT4	1/5	1/19	3/47	3/20

CGMN0[1:0]	“00”	“01”	“10”	“11”
CB1	7/8	14/15	5/6	17/20
CB2	17/24	38/45	23/33	27/40
CB3	1/2	11/15	5/11	19/40
CB4	1/4	17/45	7/33	1/4

Table 5.31: Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V59~V56 and V7~V4

Relationship between GRAM data and output level (“Normally White Panel”, GRAM data=0)

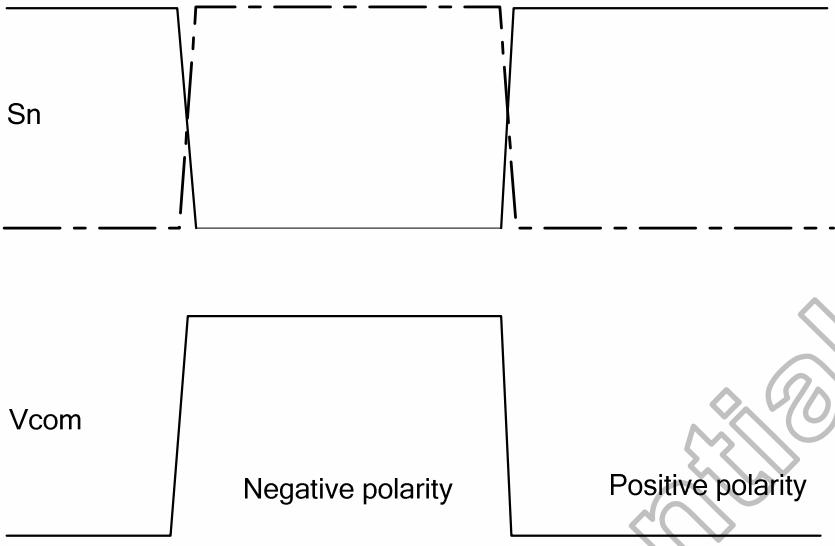


Figure 5.34: Relationship between source output and Vcom

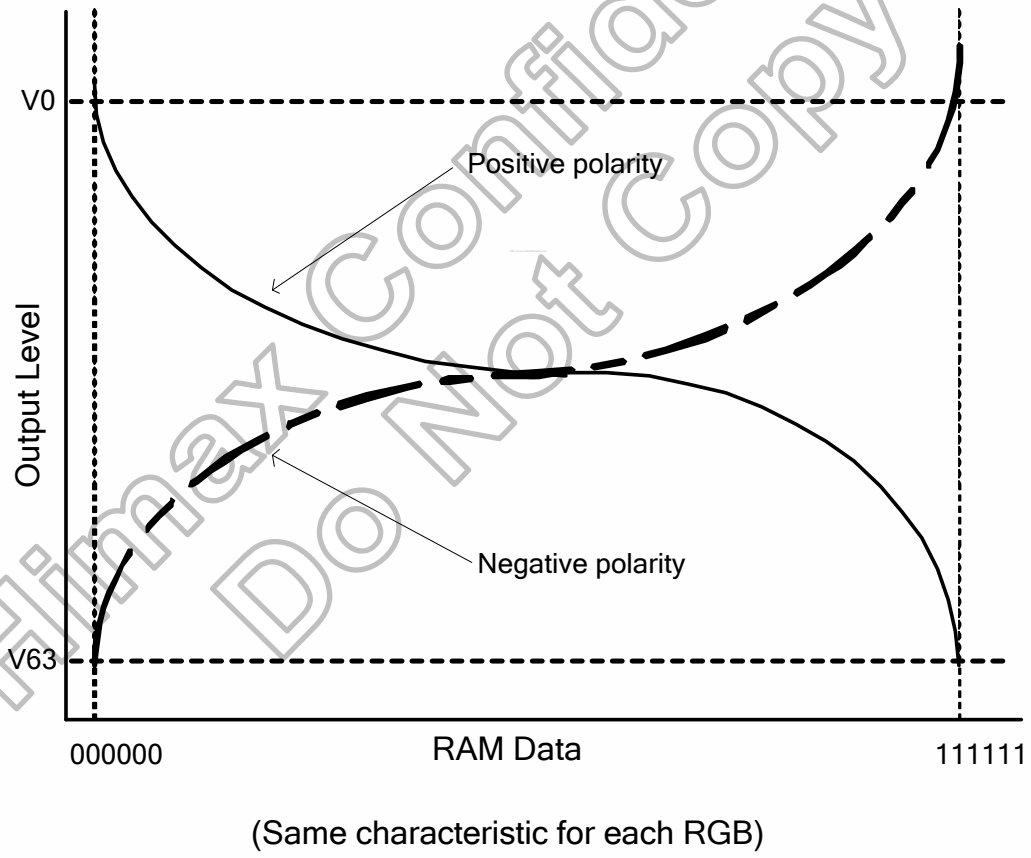


Figure 5.35: Relationship between GRAM data and output level (normal white panel REV_Panel=“0”)

5.10.2 Gray voltage generator for digital gamma correctionearing effect line modes

The HX8347-G digital gamma correction can reach the independent GAMMA curve of RGB. HX8347-G utilizes DGC_LUT (Digital Gamma Correction Look Up Table) to change input data from 6-bit into 8-bit and sends 8-bit data to Dithering circuit, and then drive Source Driver via Dithering circuit. The following of the block diagram of the function.

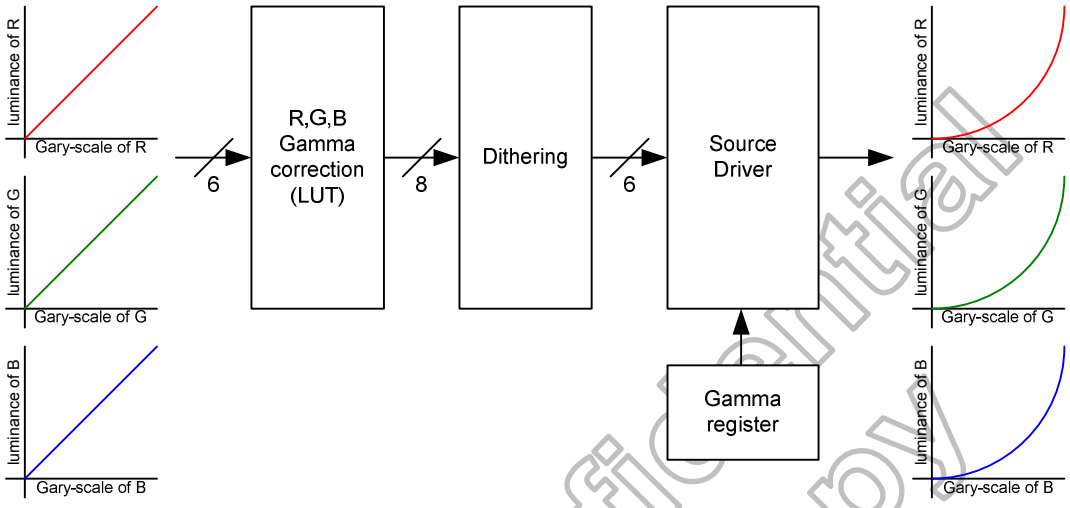


Figure 5.36: Block diagram of digital gamma correction

There are 99 bytes DGC LUT to set R, G, B gamma independently. When DGC_EN=1, R, G, B gamma will mapping V0, V2, V4, ..., V60, V62, V63 voltage to the LUT register setting gray level voltage. V(2N+1) = (V(2N) + V(2N+2))/2 (N=0~30).

Parameter	Input (6 bit)	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	Gray Mapping
1st	R00h	R007	R006	R005	R004	R003	R002	R001	R000	00h	R_V0
2nd	R02h	R017	R016	R015	R014	R013	R012	R011	R010	08h	R_V2
3rd	R04h	R027	R026	R025	R024	R023	R022	R021	R020	10h	R_V4
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
32nd	R62h	R317	R316	R315	R314	R313	R312	R311	R310	F8h	R_V62
33rd	R63h	R327	R326	R325	R324	R323	R322	R321	R320	FCh	R_V63
34th	G00h	G007	G006	G005	G004	G003	G002	G001	G000	00h	G_V0
35th	G02h	G017	G016	G015	G014	G013	G012	G011	G010	08h	G_V2
36th	G04h	G027	G026	G025	G024	G023	G022	G021	G020	10h	G_V4
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
65th	G62h	G317	G316	G315	G314	G313	G312	G311	G310	F8h	G_V62
66th	G63h	G327	R326	G325	G324	G323	G322	G321	G320	FCh	G_V63
67th	B00h	B007	B006	B005	B004	B003	B002	B001	B000	00h	B_V0
68th	B02h	B017	B016	B015	B014	B013	B012	B011	B010	08h	B_V2
69th	B04h	B027	B026	B025	B024	B023	B022	B021	B020	10h	B_V4
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
98th	B62h	B317	B316	B315	B314	B313	B312	B311	B310	F8h	B_V62
99th	B63h	B327	B326	B325	B324	B323	B322	B321	B320	FCh	B_V63

5.11 Power on/off sequence

The following are the sequences of register setting flow that applied to this driver driving the TFT display, when operate in Register-Content interface mode.

Display on/off set flow

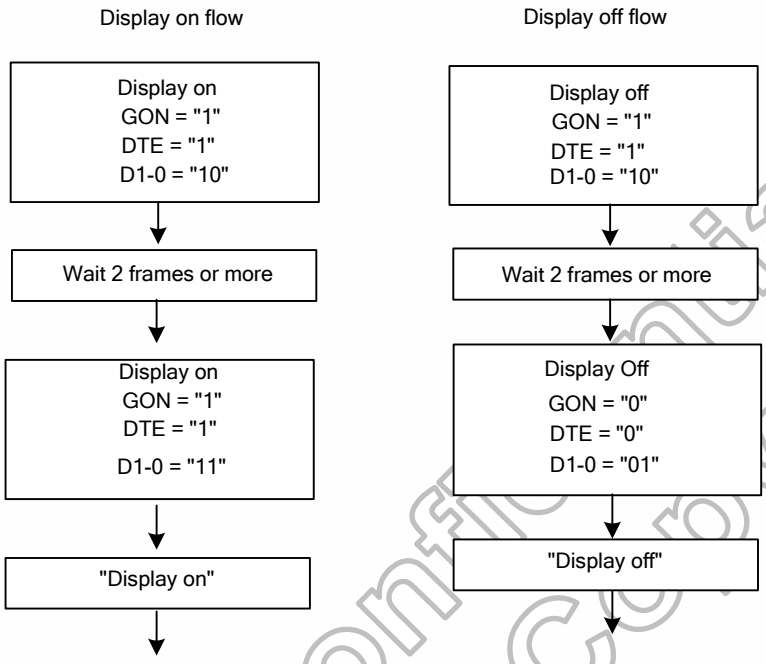


Figure 5.37: Display on/off set flow

Standby mode set up flow

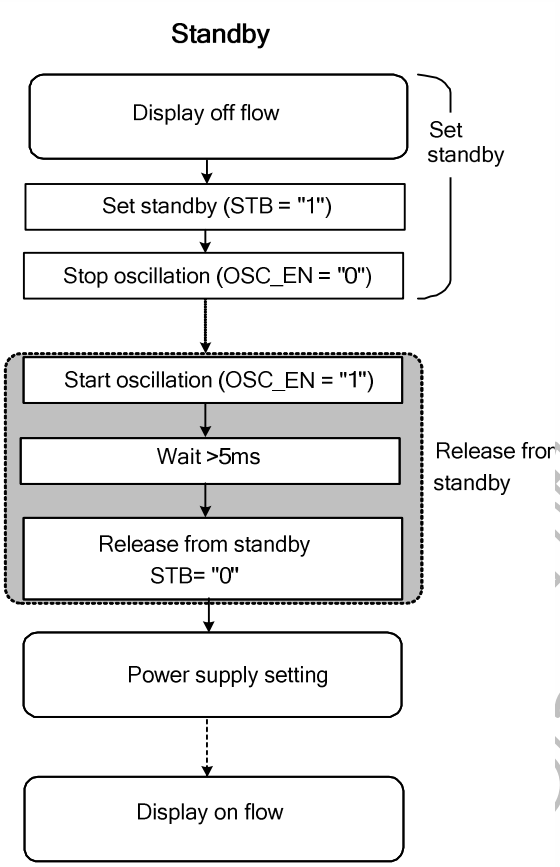


Figure 5.38: Standby mode setting flow

Deep standby mode set up flow

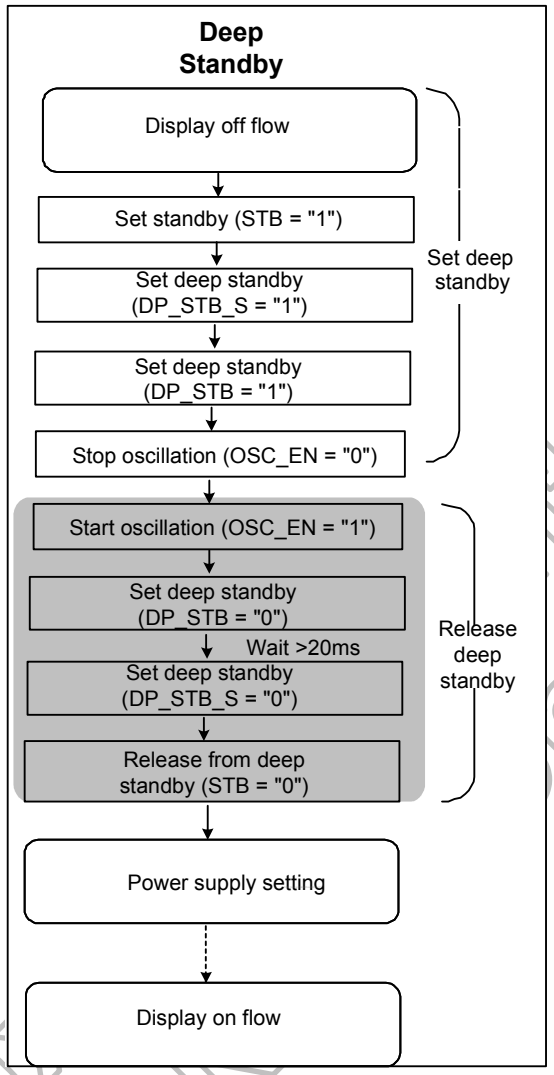


Figure 5.39: Deep standby mode setting flow

Power on/off setting up flow

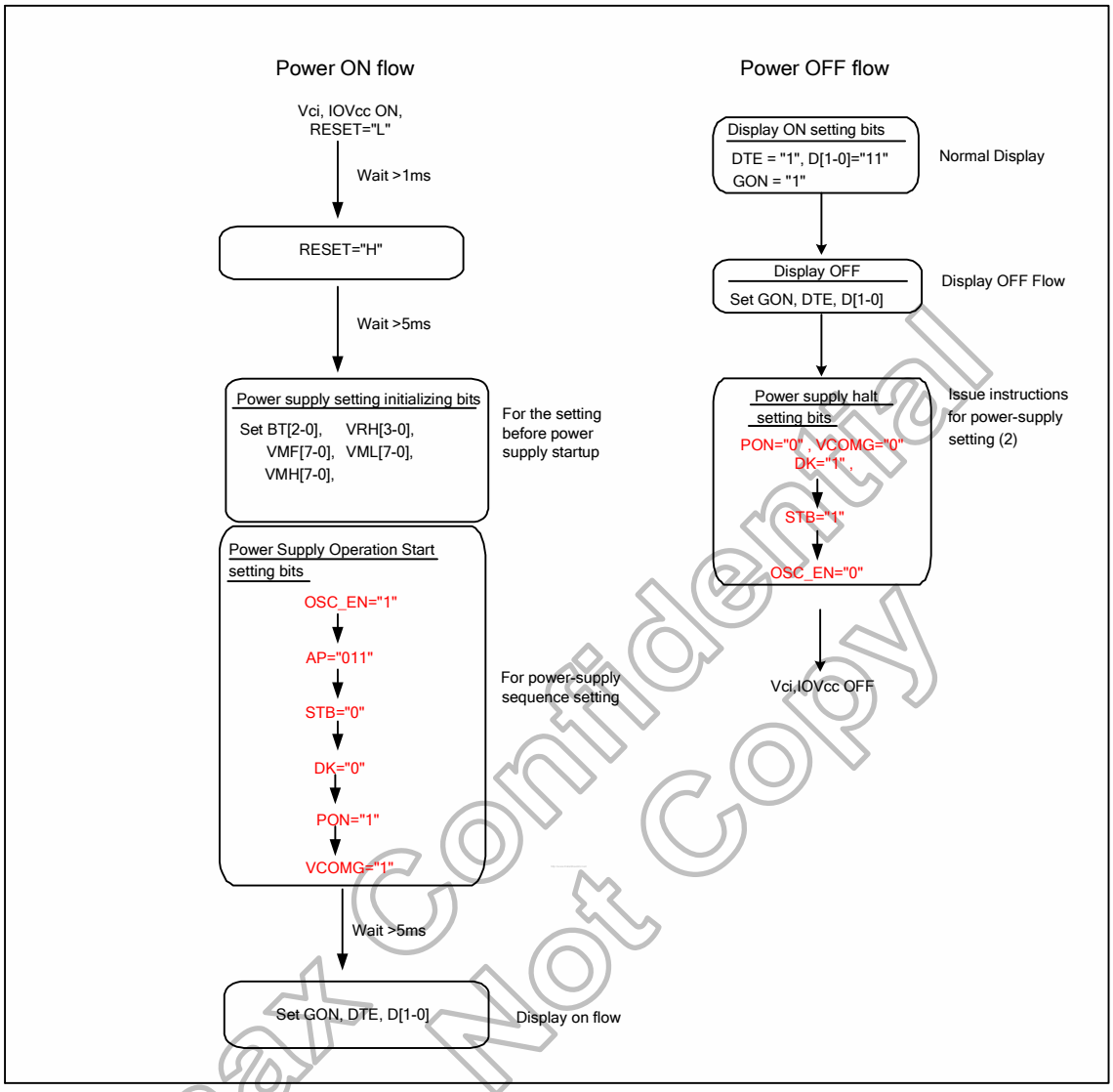


Figure 5.40: Power supply setting flow

5.12 Input/output pin state

5.12.1 Output pins

Output or Bi-directional pins	After Power On	After Hardware Reset
DB17 to DB0 (Output driver)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
SDA	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
TE	Low	Low
BC_CTRL	Low	Low
CABC_PWM_OUT	Low	Low

Table 5.32: Characteristics of output pins

5.12.2 Input pins

Input pins	During Power On Process	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	During Power Off Process
NRESET	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
NCS	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NWR_SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NRD	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DNC_SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SDA	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
VSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DE	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DOTCLK	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DB[17:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
OSC, IM3,IM2, IM1,IM0, IFSEL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
TEST2-0	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

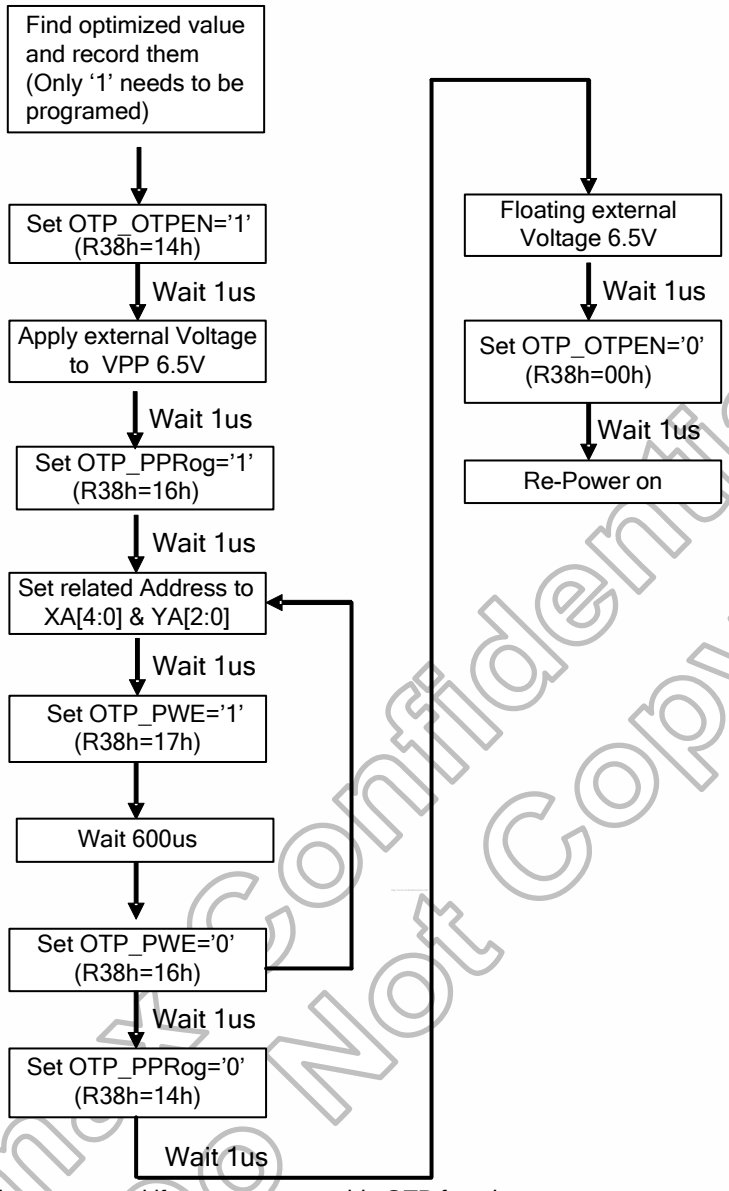
Table 5.33: Characteristics of input pins

5.13 OTP Programing

5.13.1 OTP table

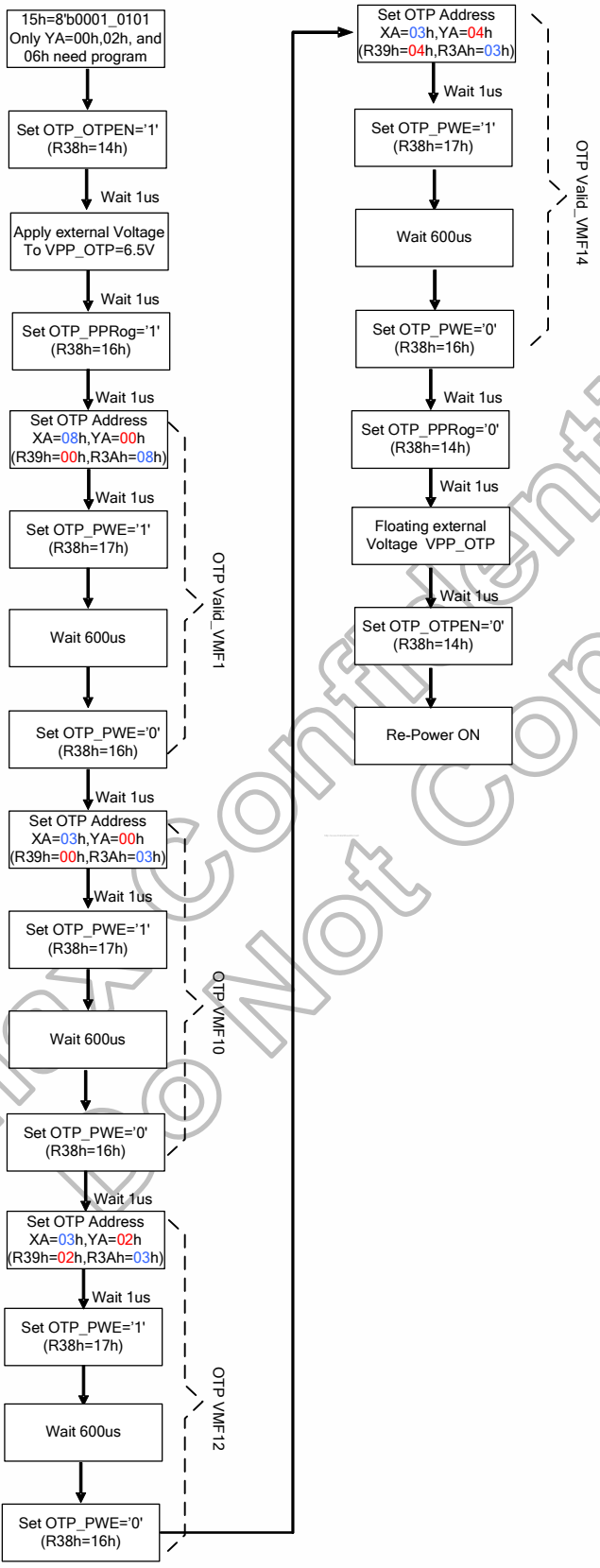
	YA[2:0]=111	YA[2:0]=110	YA[2:0]=101	YA[2:0]=100	YA[2:0]=011	YA[2:0]=010	YA[2:0]=001	YA[2:0]=000	Non-Program
XA[4:0]=00000	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	00h
XA[4:0]=00001	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	00h
XA[4:0]=00010	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	00h
XA[4:0]=00011	VMF17	VMF16	VMF15	VMF14	VMF13	VMF12	VMF11	VMF10	00h
XA[4:0]=00100	VMF27	VMF26	VMF25	VMF24	VMF23	VMF22	VMF21	VMF20	00h
XA[4:0]=00101	VMF37	VMF36	VMF35	VMF34	VMF33	VMF32	VMF31	VMF30	00h
XA[4:0]=00110	VMH6	VMH6	VMH5	VMH4	VMH3	VMH2	VMH1	VMH0	00h
XA[4:0]=00111	VML6	VML6	VML5	VML4	VML3	VML2	VML1	VML0	00h
XA[4:0]=01000	Valid_ID	-	-	Valid_VML	Valid_VMH	Valid_VMF3	Valid_VMF2	Valid_VMF1	00h
XA[4:0]=01001	Valid_panel	-	DDVDH_TRI	-	SS_Panel	GS_Panel	REV_Panel	BGR_Panel	00h

5.13.2 OTP programming flow



Note: Valid bit must be programed if user wants use this OTP function.

OTP programming example (VMF=15h)



5.14 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) function

The HX8347-G has support Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) Function and will output one PWM signal to external LED Driver IC. The PWM signal is automatics adjust output duty by display image for saving LED backlight power consumption.

Example:

- Image A: -20% brightness reduction
- Image B: -30% brightness reduction
- Image C: -10% brightness reduction

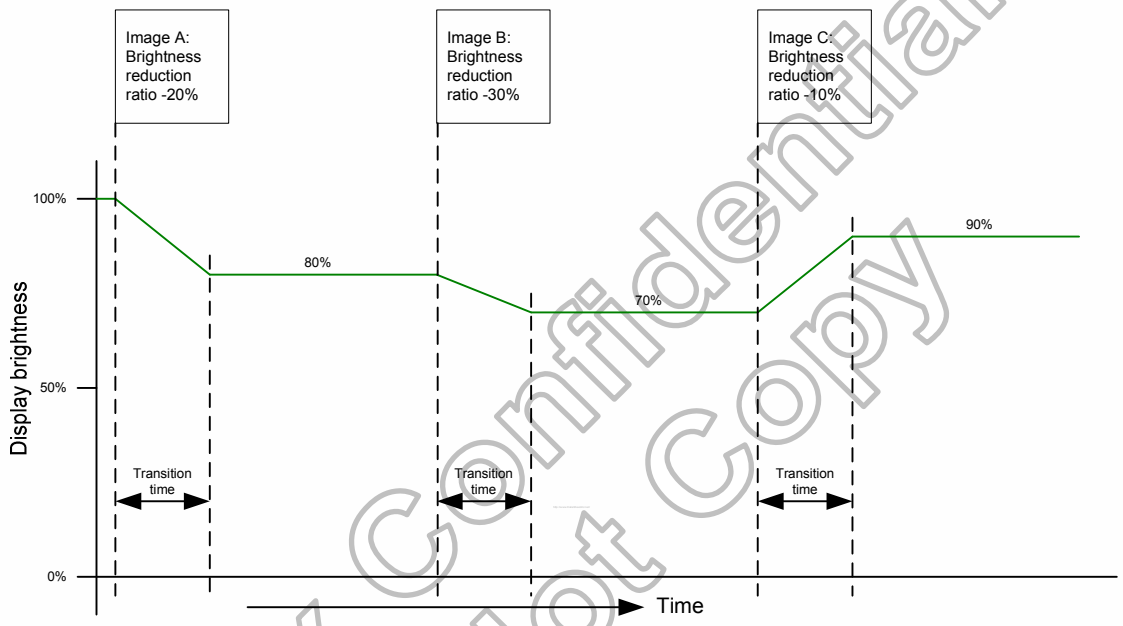


Figure 5.41: Example of CABC function

The general block diagram of the CABC and the brightness control is illustrated below:

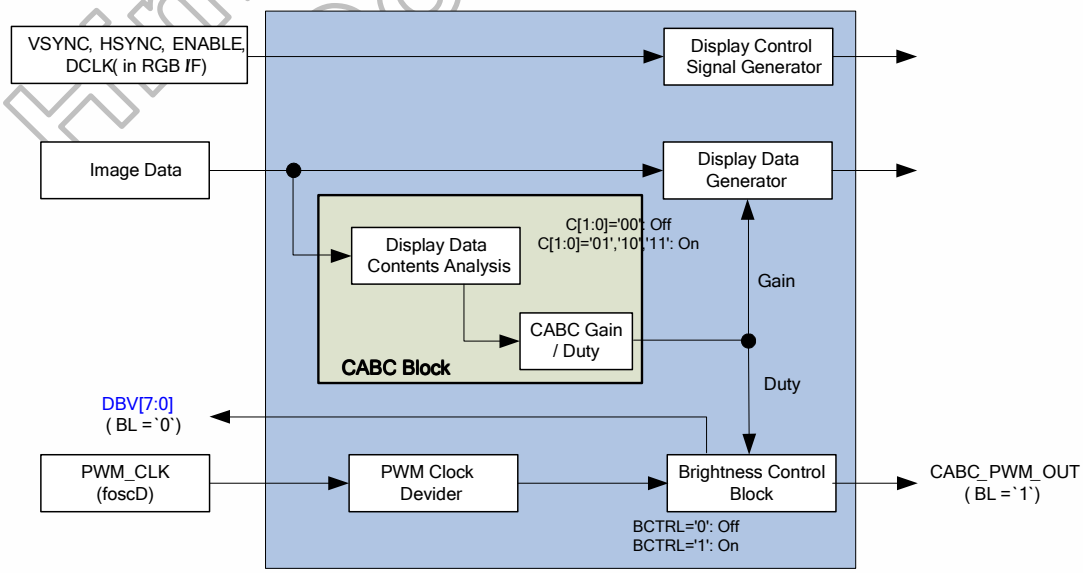
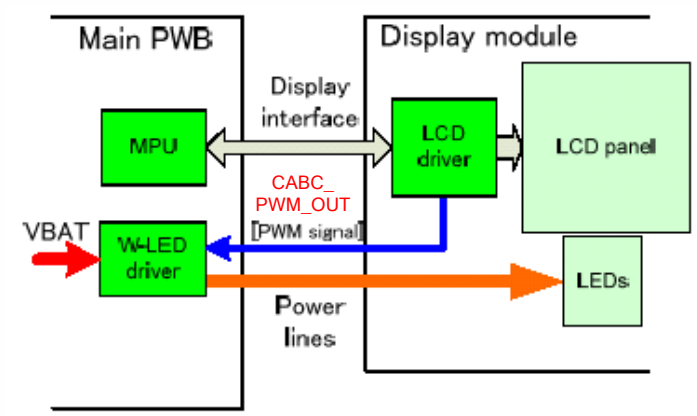


Figure 5.42: CABC block diagram

5.14.1 Module architectures

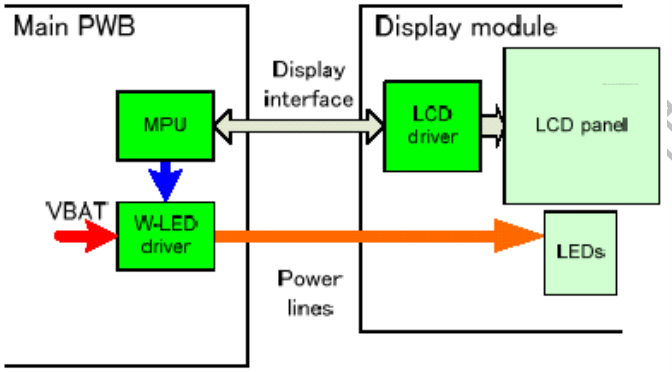
The HX8347-G can support two module architectures for CABC operation. The **BL** bit setting of R3Dh can be used to select used display module architecture. White LED driver circuit for display backlight is located on the main PWB, not in the display module both in architecture I and II.

- Architecture I



1. **BL** =`1` of R3Dh
2. LED backlight brightness for the display is controlled by external output “CABC_PWM_OUT”.

- Architecture II



1. **BL** =`0` of R3Dh
2. LED backlight brightness data for the display is read with DBV[7:0] bits of R3Ch.
3. Read commands R3Ch should be synchronized with V-sync.

5.14.2 Brightness control block

There is an external output signal from brightness block, CABC_PWM_OUT, to control the LED driver IC in order to control display brightness.

There are resister bits, DBV[7:0] of R3Ch, for display brightness of manual brightness setting. The CABC_PWM_OUT duty is calculated as DBV[7:0]/255 x CABC duty (generated after one-frame display data content analysis).

For example: CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, and DBV[7:0](R3Ch) = '228_{DEC}' and CABC duty is 74%. Then CABC_PWM_OUT duty = 228 / 255 x 74% ≡ 65.90%. Correspond to the CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, the high-level of CABC_PWM_OUT (high effective) = 1.94ms, and the low-level of CABC_PWM_OUT = 1.01ms.

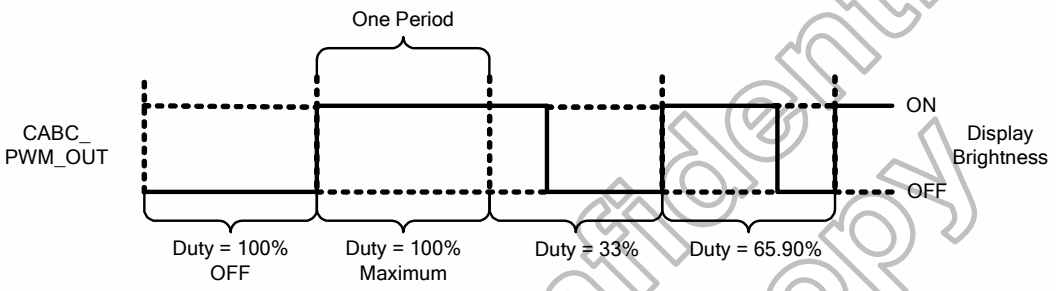


Figure 5.43: CABC_PWM_OUT output duty

When Architecture II module is used (**BL**='0') with the example below, the CABC_PWM_OUT is always output low and the DBV[7:0](R3Ch) will be read a value as 169_{DEC} (169/255≡ 66.27%).

5.14.3 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function

CABC function is automatically reduced backlight brightness based on image contents. In the case of the combination with the CABC or manual brightness setting, display brightness is too dark. It must affect image quality degradation. CABC minimum brightness setting (**CMB[7:0]** bits of R3Fh) works to avoid too much brightness reduction.

When CABC is active, CABC can not reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function works as normal, even if the brightness can not be changed.

This function does not affect the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can work as normal.

When display brightness is turned off (**BCTRL='0'** of R3Dh), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored. Read CABC minimum brightness **CMB[7:0]** (R3Fh) always reads the setting value.

5.14.4 Display dimming

A dimming function (how fast to change the brightness from old to new level and what are brightness levels during the change) is used when changing from one brightness level to another to avoid flicker in the actual display module. This dimming function curve is the same in increment and decrement directions.

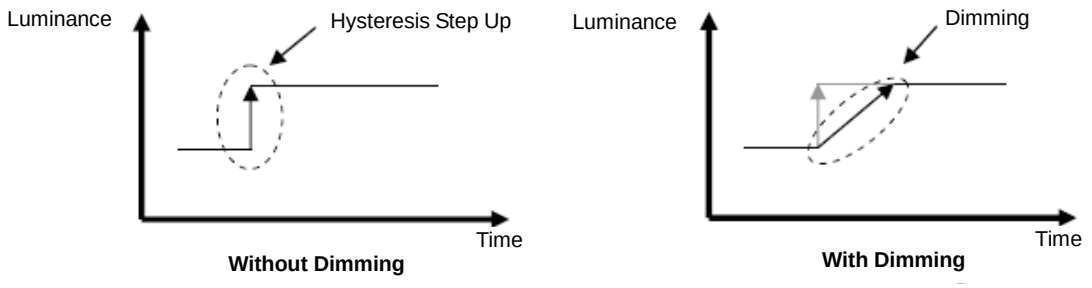
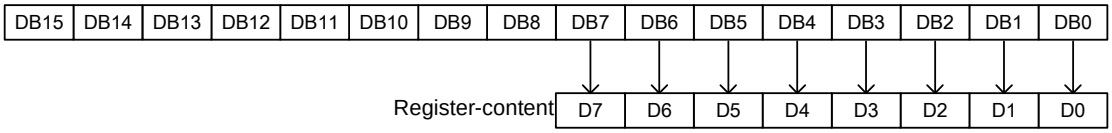


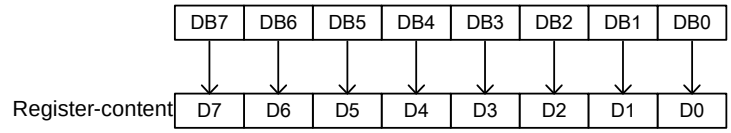
Figure 5.44: Dimming function

6. Command

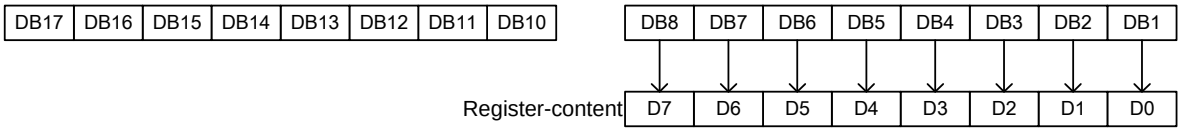
IM3~IM0 = "0000" 8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type I



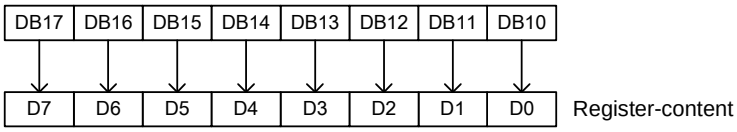
IM3~IM0 = "0001" 8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type I



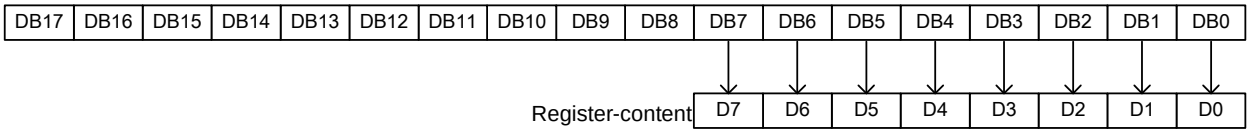
IM3~IM0 = "0010" 8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type II



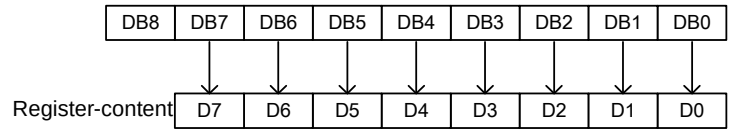
IM3~IM0 = "0011" 8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type II



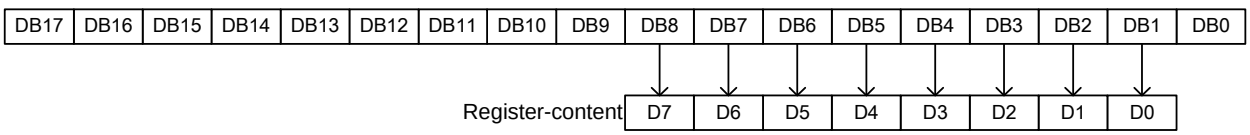
IM3~IM0 = "1000" 8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type I



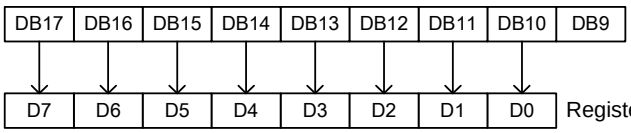
IM3~IM0 = "1001" 8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I



IM3~IM0 = "1010" 8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type II



IM3~IM0 = "1011" 8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type II



6.1 Command set

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00	Himax ID	R	-	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	-
01	Display Mode control	W/R	-	DP_STB(0)	DP_STB_S(0)	-	-	SCROL(0)	IDMON(0)	INVON(0)	PTLON(0)	-
02	Column address start 2	W/R	-	SC[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
03	Column address start 1	W/R	-	SC[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
04	Column address end 2	W/R	-	EC[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
05	Column address end 1	W/R	-	EC[7:0] (8'b1110_1111)								-
06	Row address start 2	W/R	-	SP[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
07	Row address start 1	W/R	-	SP[7:0] (8'b0000_00000)								-
08	Row address end 2	W/R	-	EP[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
09	Row address end 1	W/R	-	EP[7:0] (8'b0011_1111)								-
0A	Partial area start row 2	W/R	-	PSL[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
0B	Partial area start row 1	W/R	-	PSL[7:0] (8'b0000_00000)								-
0C	Partial area end row 2	W/R	-	PEL[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
0D	Partial area end row 1	W/R	-	PEL[7:0] (8'b0011_1111)								-
0E	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 2	W/R	-	TFA[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
0F	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 1	W/R	-	TFA[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
10	Vertical Scroll height area 2	W/R	-	VSA[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
11	Vertical Scroll height area 1	W/R	-	VSA[7:0] (8'b0100_0000)								-
12	Vertical Scroll Button area 2	W/R	-	BFA[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
13	Vertical Scroll Button area 1	W/R	-	BFA [7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
14	Vertical Scroll Start address 2	W/R	-	VSP [15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
15	Vertical Scroll Start address 1	W/R	-	VSP [7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
16	Memory Access control	W/R	-	MY(0)	MX(0)	MV(0)	ML(0)	BGR(0)	-	-	-	-
17	COLMOD	W/R	-	CSEL[3:0] (4b'0110)				-	IFPF[2:0] (3b'110)			-
18	OSC Control 2	W/R	-	I/PI_RADJ1[3:0] (3b'0011)				N/P_RADJ0[3:0](4b'0100)				-
19	OSC Control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	OSC_EN(0)	-
1A	Power Control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	BT[2:0] (001)			-
1B	Power Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	VRH[5:0] (01_1011)_4.8V						-
1C	Power Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	AP[2:0] (011)			-
1D	Power Control 4	W/R	-	-	I/PI_FS0[2:0](100)			-	N/P_FS0[2:0]](100)			-
1E	Power Control 5	W/R	-	-	I/PI_FS1[2:0]](100)			-	N/P_FS1[2:0]](100)			-
1F	Power Control 6	W/R	-	GASEN(1)	VCOMG(0)	-	PON(0)	DK(1)	XDK(0)	DDVDH_TRI(0)	STB(1)	-
22	SRAM Write Control	W/R	SRAM Write									-
23	VCOM Control 1	W/R	-	VMF[7:0](1000_0000)								-
24	VCOM Control 2	W/R	-	VMH[7:0](0010_1111)								-
25	VCOM Control 3	W/R	-	VML[7:0](0101_0111)								-
26	Display Control 1	W/R	-	--	-	-	-	ISC[3:0](0001)				-
27	Display Control 2	W/R	-	PT[1:0](10)		PTV[1:0](10)		-	-	PTG(1)	REF(1)	-

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
28	Display Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	GON(1)	DTE(0)	D[1:0] (00)		-	-	-
29	Frame Rate control 1	W/R	-	I/PI_RTN[3:0](1000)				N/P_RTN[3:0](1000)				-
2A	Frame Rate Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	I/PI_DIV[1:0](00)		-	-	N/P_DIV[1:0](00)		-
2B	Frame Rate Control 3	W/R	-	N/P_DUM[7:0] (8b'0001_1100)								-
2C	Frame Rate Control 4	W/R	-	I/PI_DUM[7:0] (8b'0001_1100)								-
2D	Cycle Control 1	W/R	-	GDON[7:0] (8'b0000_1101)								-
2E	Cycle Control 2	W/R	-	GDOF[7:0] (8'b0111_1000)								-
2F	Display inversion	W/R	-	-	I/PI_NW[2:0](3b'001)			-	N/P_NW[2:0] (3b'001)			-
31	RGB interface control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RCM[1:0](00)		-
32	RGB interface control 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	DPL (0)	HSPL (0)	VSPL (0)	EPL (0)	-
33	RGB interface control 3	W/R	-	HBP[7:0]								-
34	RGB interface control 4	W/R	-	HBP[9:8]		VBP[5:0]						-
36	Panel Characteristic	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	SS_Panel	GS_Panel	REV_Panel	BGR_Panel	-
38	OTP Control 1	W/R	-	OTP_PTM[1:0]		OTP_VARDJ[1:0]		OTP_POR	OTP_OTPEN	OTP_PPROG	OTP_PWE	-
39	OTP Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0	-
3A	OTP Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA0	-
3B	OTP Control 4	R		OTPDATA7	OTPDATA6	OTPDATA5	OTPDATA4	OTPDATA3	OTPDATA2	OTPDATA1	OTPDATA0	
3C	CABC Control 1	W/R	-	DBV[7:0](8'h00)								-
3D	CABC Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	BCTRL (0)	-	DD (0)	BL (0)	-	-	-
3E	CABC Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	C1 (0)	C0 (0)	-
3F	CABC Control 4	W/R	-	CMB[7:0](8'h00)								-
40	r1 Control (1)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP0[5:0]						-
41	r1 Control (2)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP1[5:0]						-
42	r1 Control (3)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP2[5:0]						-
43	r1 Control (4)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP3[5:0]						-
44	r1 Control (5)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP4[5:0]						-
45	r1 Control (6)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP5[5:0]						-
46	r1 Control (7)	W/R	-	-	PRP0[6:0]							-
47	r1 Control (8)	W/R	-	-	PRP1[6:0]							-
48	r1 Control (9)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP0[4:0]					-
49	r1 Control (10)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP1[4:0]					-
4A	r1 Control (11)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP2[4:0]					-
4B	r1 Control (12)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP3[4:0]					-
4C	r1 Control (13)	W/R	-	-	-	-	PKP4[4:0]					-
50	r1 Control (14)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN0[5:0]						-
51	r1 Control (15)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN1[5:0]						-
52	r1 Control (16)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN2[5:0]						-
53	r1 Control (17)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN3[5:0]						-
54	r1 Control (18)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN4[5:0]						-
55	r1 Control (19)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN5[5:0]						-
56	r1 Control (20)	W/R	-	-	PRN0[6:0]							-
57	r1 Control (21)	W/R	-	-	PRN1[6:0]							-
58	r1 Control (22)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN0[4:0]						-
59	r1 Control (23)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN1[4:0]						-
5A	r1 Control (24)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN2[4:0]						-
5B	r1 Control (25)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN3[4:0]						-
5C	r1 Control (26)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN4[4:0]						-
5D	r1 Control (27)	W/R	-	CGMN1[1:0]		CGMN0[1:0]		CGMP1[1:0]		CGMP0[1:0]		-
60	TE Control	W/R	-	-	-		TE_mode(0)	TEOE(0)		-	-	-
61	ID1	W/R	-	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	-
62	ID2	W/R	-	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	-
63	ID3	W/R	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	-

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
84	TE Output line2	W/R	-	TESEL15	TESEL14	TESEL 13	TESEL 12	TESEL11	TESEL10	TESEL9	TESEL8	-
85	TE Output line1	W/R	-	TESEL 7	TESEL 6	TESEL 5	TESEL 4	TESEL 3	TESEL 2	TESEL1	TESEL 0	-
E4	Power saving 1	W/R	-	EQ_S1[7:0]								-
E5	Power saving 2	W/R	-	EQ_S2[7:0]								-
E6	Power saving 3	W/R	-	EQ_S3[7:0]								-
E7	Power saving 4	W/R	-	EQ_S4[7:0]								-
E8	Source OP control_Normal	W/R	-	OPON_N[7:0]								-
E9	Source OP control_IDLE	W/R	-	OPON_I[7:0]								-
EA	Power control internal use (1)	W/R	-	STBA[15:8]								-
EB	Power control internal use (2)	W/R	-	STBA[7:0]								-
EC	Source control internal use (1)	W/R	-	PTBA[15:8]								-
ED	Source control internal use (2)	W/R	-	PTBA[7:0]								-
FF	Page select	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PAGE_SEL[1:0] (00)		-

Table 6.1: List table of command set page 0

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
R00h	DGC Control	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DGC_EN(0)	-
R01h	DGC LUT1	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R00(8'h00)								-
R02h	DGC LUT2	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R01(8'h08)								-
R03h	DGC LUT3	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R02(8'h10)								-
R04h	DGC LUT4	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R03(8'h18)								-
R05h	DGC LUT5	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R04(8'h20)								-
R06h	DGC LUT6	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R05(8'h28)								-
R07h	DGC LUT7	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R06(8'h30)								-
R08h	DGC LUT8	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R07(8'h38)								-
R09h	DGC LUT9	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R08(8'h40)								-
R0Ah	DGC LUT10	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R09(8'h48)								-
R0Bh	DGC LUT11	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R10(8'h50)								-
R0Ch	DGC LUT12	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R11(8'h58)								-
R0Dh	DGC LUT13	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R12(8'h60)								-
R0Eh	DGC LUT14	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R13(8'h68)								-
R0Fh	DGC LUT15	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R14(8'h70)								-
R10h	DGC LUT16	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R15(8'h78)								-
R11h	DGC LUT17	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R16(8'h80)								-
R12h	DGC LUT18	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R17(8'h88)								-
R13h	DGC LUT19	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R18(8'h90)								-
R14h	DGC LUT20	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R19(8'h98)								-
R15h	DGC LUT21	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R20(8'hA0)								-
R16h	DGC LUT22	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R21(8'hA8)								-
R17h	DGC LUT23	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R22(8'hB0)								-
R18h	DGC LUT24	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R23(8'hB8)								-
R19h	DGC LUT25	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R24(8'hC0)								-
R1Ah	DGC LUT26	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R25(8'hC8)								-
R1Bh	DGC LUT27	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R26(8'hD0)								-
R1Ch	DGC LUT28	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R27(8'hD8)								-
R1Dh	DGC LUT29	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R28(8'hE0)								-
R1Eh	DGC LUT30	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R29(8'hE8)								-
R1Fh	DGC LUT31	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R30(8'hF0)								-
R20h	DGC LUT32	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R31(8'hF8)								-
R21h	DGC LUT33	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_R32(8'hFC)								-
R22h	DGC LUT34	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G00(8'h00)								-
R23h	DGC LUT35	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G01(8'h08)								-
R24h	DGC LUT36	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G02(8'h10)								-
R25h	DGC LUT37	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G03(8'h18)								-
R26h	DGC LUT38	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G04(8'h20)								-
R27h	DGC LUT39	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G05(8'h28)								-
R28h	DGC LUT40	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G06(8'h30)								-
R29h	DGC LUT41	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G07(8'h38)								-
R2Ah	DGC LUT42	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G08(8'h40)								-
R2Bh	DGC LUT43	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G09(8'h48)								-
R2Ch	DGC LUT44	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G10(8'h50)								-
R2Dh	DGC LUT45	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G11(8'h58)								-
R2Eh	DGC LUT46	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G12(8'h60)								-
R2Fh	DGC LUT47	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G13(8'h68)								-
R30h	DGC LUT48	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G14(8'h70)								-
R31h	DGC LUT49	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G15(8'h78)								-
R32h	DGC LUT50	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G16(8'h80)								-
R33h	DGC LUT51	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G17(8'h88)								-
R34h	DGC LUT52	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G18(8'h90)								-
R35h	DGC LUT53	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G19(8'h98)								-
R36h	DGC LUT54	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G20(8'hA0)								-
R37h	DGC LUT55	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G21(8'hA8)								-
R38h	DGC LUT56	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G22(8'hB0)								-
R39h	DGC LUT57	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G23(8'hB8)								-
R3Ah	DGC LUT58	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G24(8'hC0)								-
R3Bh	DGC LUT59	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G25(8'hC8)								-
R3Ch	DGC LUT60	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G26(8'hD0)								-
R3Dh	DGC LUT61	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G27(8'hD8)								-
R3Eh	DGC LUT62	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G28(8'hE0)								-
R3Fh	DGC LUT63	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G29(8'hE8)								-
R40h	DGC LUT64	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G30(8'hF0)								-
R41h	DGC LUT65	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G31(8'hF8)								-
R42h	DGC LUT66	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_G32(8'hFC)								-

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
R43h	DGC LUT67	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B00(8'h00)								-
R44h	DGC LUT68	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B01(8'h08)								-
R45h	DGC LUT69	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B02(8'h10)								-
R46h	DGC LUT70	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B03(8'h18)								-
R47h	DGC LUT71	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B04(8'h20)								-
R48h	DGC LUT72	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B05(8'h28)								-
R49h	DGC LUT73	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B06(8'h30)								-
R4Ah	DGC LUT74	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B07(8'h38)								-
R4Bh	DGC LUT75	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B08(8'h40)								-
R4Ch	DGC LUT76	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B09(8'h48)								-
R4Dh	DGC LUT77	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B10(8'h50)								-
R4Eh	DGC LUT78	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B11(8'h58)								-
R4Fh	DGC LUT79	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B12(8'h60)								-
R50h	DGC LUT80	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B13(8'h68)								-
R51h	DGC LUT81	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B14(8'h70)								-
R52h	DGC LUT82	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B15(8'h78)								-
R53h	DGC LUT83	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B16(8'h80)								-
R54h	DGC LUT84	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B17(8'h88)								-
R55h	DGC LUT85	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B18(8'h90)								-
R56h	DGC LUT86	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B19(8'h98)								-
R57h	DGC LUT87	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B20(8'hA0)								-
R58h	DGC LUT88	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B21(8'hA8)								-
R59h	DGC LUT89	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B22(8'hB0)								-
R5Ah	DGC LUT90	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B23(8'hB8)								-
R5Bh	DGC LUT91	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B24(8'hC0)								-
R5Ch	DGC LUT92	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B25(8'hC8)								-
R5Dh	DGC LUT93	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B26(8'hD0)								-
R5Eh	DGC LUT94	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B27(8'hD8)								-
R5Fh	DGC LUT95	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B28(8'hE0)								-
R60h	DGC LUT96	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B29(8'hE8)								-
R61h	DGC LUT97	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B30(8'hF0)								-
R62h	DGC LUT98	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B31(8'hF8)								-
R63h	DGC LUT99	W/R	-	DGC_LUT_B32(8'hFC)								-
C3	CABC Control 5	W/R	-	BC_CTL(0)	PWMDIV[2:0](000)			1	1	INPLUS (1)	1	-
C5	CABC Control 6	W/R	-	PWM_PERIOD[7:0] (43d)								-
C7	CABC Control 7	W/R	-	-	DIM_FRAME[6:0] (20)							-
CB	Gain select register 0	W/R	-	-	DBG0[6:0](40)							-
CC	Gain select register 1	W/R	-	-	DBG1[6:0](3C)							-
CD	Gain select register 2	W/R	-	-	DBG2[6:0](38)							-
CE	Gain select register 3	W/R	-	-	DBG3[6:0](34)							-
CF	Gain select register 4	W/R	-	-	DBG4[6:0](33)							-
D0	Gain select register 5	W/R	-	-	DBG5[6:0](32)							-
D1	Gain select register 6	W/R	-	-	DBG6[6:0](2B)							-
D2	Gain select register 7	W/R	-	-	DBG7[6:0](24)							-
D3	Gain select register 8	W/R	-	-	DBG8[6:0](22)							-
FF	Page select	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PAGE_SEL[1:0] (00)		-

Table 6.2: List table of command set page 1

6.2 Index register

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0
R	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0

Figure 6.1: Index register

Index register (IR) specifies the Index of register from R00h to RFFh. It sets the register number (ID7-0) in the range from 00000000b to 11111111b in binary form.

6.3 Himax ID register (PAGE0 - R00h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
R	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1

Figure 6.2: Himax ID register (PAGE0 -00h)

This command is used to read this IC's ID code. The ID code of this IC is 75h.

6.4 Display mode control register (PAGE0 -01h)

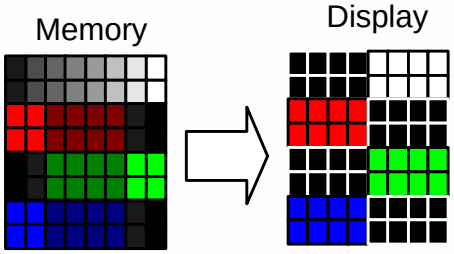
R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	DP_STB	DP_STB_S	*	*	SCROLL	IDMON	INVON	PLTON
R	1	DP_STB	DP_STB_S	0	0	SCROLL	IDMON	INVON	PLTON

Figure 6.3: Display mode control register (PAGE0 -01h)

DP_STB, DP_STB_S : These two bits can let the driver into the deep standby mode. And when into deep standby, all display operation stops, including the internal R-C oscillator. In the deep standby mode, the GRAM data and register content are not retained. For details, please refer to "5.11 Power On/Off Sequence" section for detailed use.

IDMON: This bit is Idle mode (8-color display mode) enable bit. **IDMON** = '1', chip will be into idle mode, and color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.

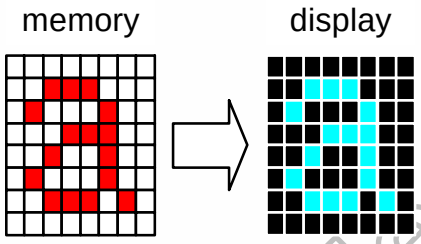
(Idel Mode On Example)



SCROLL : This bit turns on scroll mode by setting SCROLL = '1'. The scroll mode window is described by the Vertical Scroll Area command **TFA[15:0], VSA[15:0], BFA[15:0]** and **the Vertical start address VSP[15:0]** (R0Eh~R15h). To leave scroll mode to normal mode, the **SCROLL** bit should be set to '0'.

INVON: This bit is display inversion mode enable bit. **INVON** = '1', chip will be into display inversion mode, and makes no change of contents of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display.

(Example)



PTLON: This command is used for turning on/off Partial mode by setting PTLON=1/0. The Partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command **PSL[15:0], PEL[15:0]** bits(R0Ah~R0Dh). To leave Partial mode to normal mode, the **PLTON** bit should be set to '0'.

6.5 Column address start register (PAGE0 -02~03h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8
R	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8

Figure 6.4: Column address start register upper byte (PAGE0 -02h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0
R	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0

Figure 6.5: Column address start register low byte (PAGE0 -03h)

6.6 Column address end register (PAGE0 -04~05h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8
R	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8

Figure 6.6: Column address end register upper byte (PAGE0 -04h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0
R	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0

Figure 6.7: Column address end register low byte (PAGE0 -05h)

6.7 Row address start register (PAGE0 -06~07h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8
R	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8

Figure 6.8: Row address start register upper byte (PAGE0 -06h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0
R	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0

Figure 6.9: Row address start register low byte (PAGE0 -07h)

6.8 Row address end register (PAGE0 -08~09h)

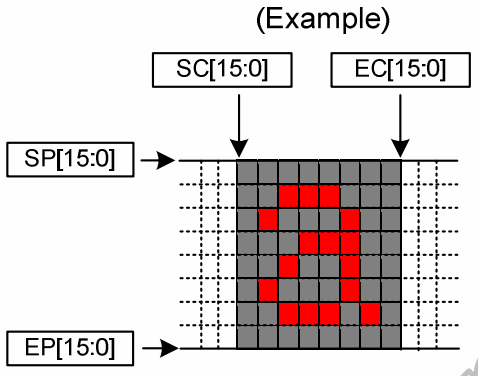
R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8
R	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8

Figure 6.10: Row address end register upper byte (PAGE0 -08h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0
R	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0

Figure 6.11: Row address end register low byte (PAGE0 -09h)

These commands (R02h~R09h) are used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. The values of SC[15:0], EC[15:0], SP[15:0] and EP[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value of SC[15:0], EC[15:0] represents one column line in the Frame Memory. Each value of SP[15:0], EP[15:0] represents one page line in the Frame Memory.



6.9 Partial area start row register (PAGE0 -0A~0Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8
R	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8

Figure 6.12: Partial area start row register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0
R	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0

Figure 6.13: Partial area start row register low byte (PAGE0 -0Bh)

6.10 Partial area end row register (PAGE0 -0C~0Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8
R	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8

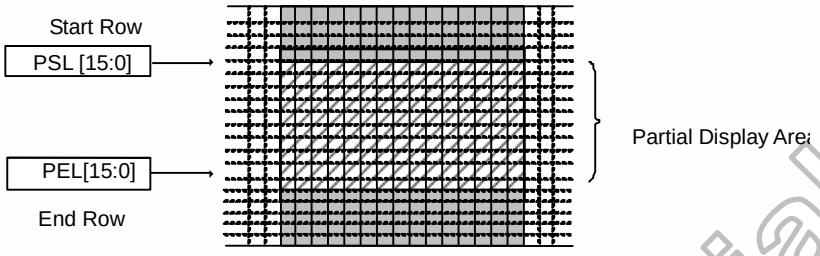
Figure 6.14: Partial area end row register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0
R	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0

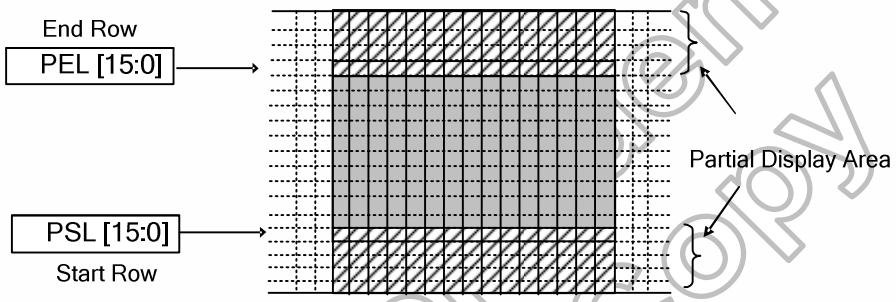
Figure 6.15: Partial area end row register low byte (PAGE0 -0Dh)

These commands (PAGE0 -0Ah~~0Dh) define the partial mode's display area. The Start Row (PSL) and the second the End Row (PEL) are illustrated in the figures below. PSL and PEL refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.

If End Row > Start Row



If End Row < Start Row



If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

6.11 Vertical scroll top fixed area register (PAGE0 -0E~0Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8
R	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8

Figure 6.16: Vertical scroll top fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0
R	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0

Figure 6.17: Vertical scroll top fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 -0Fh)

6.12 Vertical scroll height area register (PAGE0 -10~11h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8
R	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8

Figure 6.18: Vertical scroll height area register upper byte (PAGE0 -10h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0
R	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0

Figure 6.19: Vertical scroll height area register low byte (PAGE0 -11h)

6.13 Vertical scroll button fixed area register (PAGE0 -12~13h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8
R	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8

Figure 6.20: Vertical scroll button fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 -12h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0
R	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0

Figure 6.21: Vertical scroll button fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 -13h)

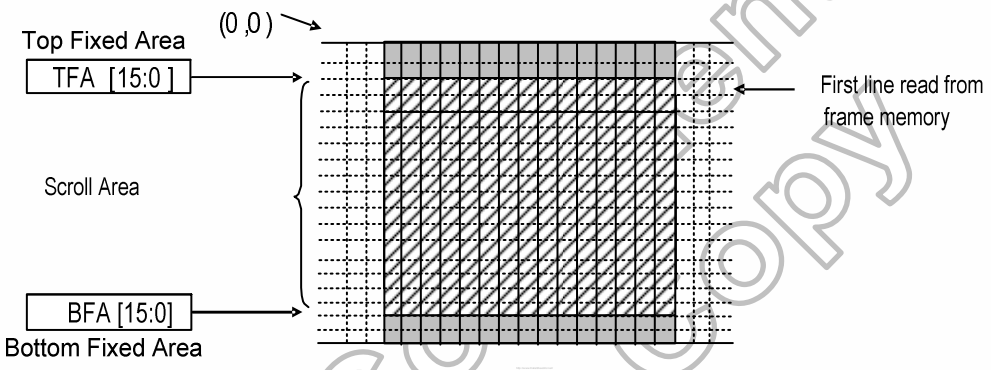
These commands (PAGE0 -0E~0Fh, R10~11h, R12~13h) define the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display.

TFA[15:0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).

VSA[15:0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.

BFA[15:0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.



Please note that (TFA+VSA+BFA) must be set to '320d', otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined. In Vertical Scroll Mode, **MV** bit should be set to '0' – this only affects the Frame Memory Write.

6.14 Vertical scroll start address register (PAGE0 -14~15h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8
R	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8

Figure 6.22: Vertical scroll start address register upper byte (PAGE0 -14h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0
R	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0

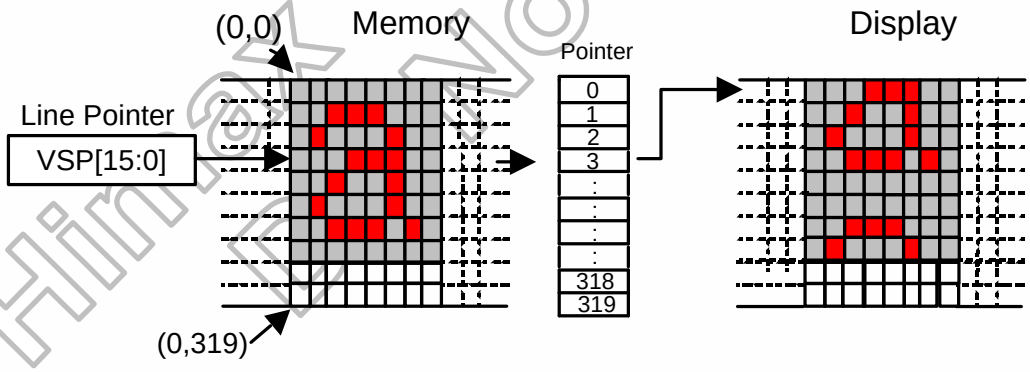
Figure 6.23: Vertical scroll start address register low byte (PAGE0 -15h)

VSP[15:0] is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition register (PAGE0 -0Eh~R13h), which describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode.

VSP[15:0] refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer, and describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:

Example:
When Top Fixed Area TFA = ‘00d’, Bottom Fixed Area BFA = ‘02’d, Vertical Scrolling Area VSA = ‘318'd’ and VSP = ‘3d’ (**SS_Panel** = ‘0’, **GS_Panel** = ‘0’)

(Example)



When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect.

.

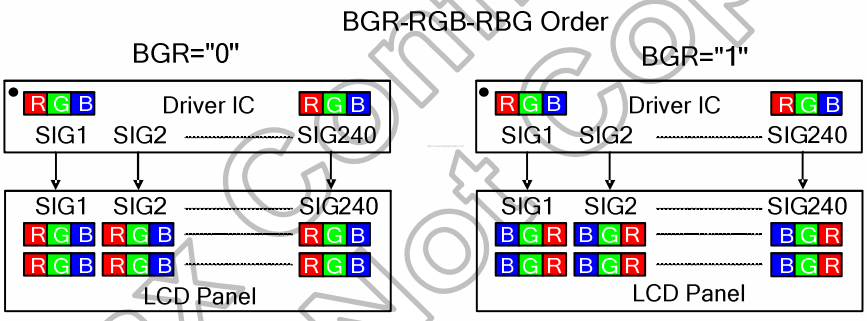
6.15 Memory access control register (PAGE0 -16h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	*	*	*
R	1	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	0	0	0

Figure 6.24: Memory access control register (PAGE0 -16h)

This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory. **MX, MY** bits also define the display direction in the RGB interface. This command makes no change on the other driver status. For details, please refer to “5.2.1 System interface to GRAM Write Direction” section.

Bit	Name	Description
MY	PAGE ADDRESS ORDER	These 3 bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction. “MCU to memory write/read direction”
MX	COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER	
MV	PAGE/COLUMN SELECTION	
ML	Vertical ORDER	LCD vertical refresh direction control
BGR	RGB-BGR ORDER	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)



6.16 COLMOD control register (PAGE0 -17h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0	*	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0
R	1	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0	*	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0

Figure 6.25: COLMOD control register (PAGE0 -17h)

This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transfer via the system and RGB interface. The formats are shown in the table:

System interface

Interface Format	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0
Not Defined	0	0	0
Not Defined	0	0	1
Not Defined	0	1	0
12 Bit/Pixel	0	1	1
Not Defined	1	0	0
16 Bit/Pixel	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	1	1	0
18 Bit/Pixel at 16-bits data bus interface (16+2)	1	1	1

RGB interface

Interface Format	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0
16 Bit/Pixel	0	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	0	1	1	0
6 Bit/Pixel	1	1	1	0
Not Defined	The Other Setting			

6.17 OSC control register (PAGE0 -18h & R19h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_RADJ3	I/P_RADJ2	IP_RADJ1	I/P_RADJ0	N/P_RADJ3	N/P_RADJ2	N/P_RADJ1	N/P_RADJ0
R	1	I/P_RADJ3	I/P_RADJ2	IP_RADJ1	I/P_RADJ0	N/P_RADJ3	N/P_RADJ2	N/P_RADJ1	N/P_RADJ0

Figure 6.26: OSC control 1 register (PAGE0 -18h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	OSC_EN
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OSC_EN

Figure 6.27: OSC control 2 register (PAGE0 -19h)

These commands are used to set internal oscillator related setting
OSC_EN: Enable internal oscillator, OSC_EN = '1', internal oscillator start to oscillate. OSC_EN = '0', internal oscillator stop. In RGB interface mode (PAGE0 -RCM[1:0] = '10' or '11'), internal oscillator will be stop to oscillate and OSC_EN bit control is invalid.

N/P_RADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Normal / Partial mode.
I/PI_RADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.
For details, please refer to "5.5 Oscillator" section.

RADJ3	RADJ2	RADJ1	RADJ0	Internal Oscillator Frequency	Display Frame rate
0	0	0	0	50% x 2.75MHz	30Hz
0	0	0	1	67% x 2.75MHz	40Hz
0	0	1	0	75% x 2.75MHz	45Hz
0	0	1	1	83% x 2.75MHz	50Hz
0	1	0	0	100% x2.75MHz	60Hz
0	1	0	1	108% x 2.75MHz	65Hz
0	1	1	0	117% x 2.75MHz	70Hz
0	1	1	1	125% x 2.75MHz	75Hz
1	0	0	0	100% x 2.75MHz	60Hz
1	0	0	1	133% x 2.75MHz	80Hz
1	0	1	0	150% x 2.75MHz	90Hz
1	0	1	1	167% x 2.75MHz	100Hz
1	1	0	0	200% x 2.75MHz	120Hz
1	1	0	1	217% x 2.75MHz	130Hz
1	1	1	0	233% x 2.75MHz	140Hz
1	1	1	1	250% x 2.75MHz	150Hz

6.18 Power control 1 register (PAGE0 -1Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	BT2	BT1	BT0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	BT2	BT0	BT0

Figure 6.28: Power control 1 register (PAGE0 -1Ah)

BT[2:0]: Switch the output factor of step-up circuit 2 for VGH and VGL voltage generation. The LCD drive voltage level can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used. Lower amplification of the step-up circuit consumes less current and then the power consumption can be reduced.

BT2	BT1	BT0	DDVDH	VCL	VGH	VGL
0	0	0	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
0	0	1	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-2DDVDH
0	1	0	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
0	1	1	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
1	0	0	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	0	1	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
1	1	0	5.0V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	1	1	5.0V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-VCI-DDVDH

Note: When VCI = 2.8V, DDVDH_TRI=0

BT2	BT1	BT0	DDVDH	VCL	VGH	VGL
0	0	0	6.1V	-VCI	Setting inhabited	Setting inhabited
0	0	1	6.1V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-2DDVDH
0	1	0	6.1V	-VCI	3DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
0	1	1	6.1V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
1	0	0	6.1V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	0	1	6.1V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
1	1	0	6.1V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	1	1	6.1V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-VCI-DDVDH

Note: When VCI = 2.8V, DDVDH_TRI=1

6.19 Power control 2 register (PAGE0 -1Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0
R	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0

Figure 6.29: Power control 2 register (PAGE0 -1Bh)

VRH[4:0]: Specify the VREG1 voltage adjusting. VREG1 voltage is for gamma voltage setting.VREG1=Decimal(VRH[5:0])x0.05+3.3.

VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0	VREG1 (DDVDH_TRI=0)	VREG1 (DDVDH_TRI=1)
0	0	0	0	0	0	3.30	3.30
0	0	0	0	0	1	3.35	3.35
0	0	0	0	1	0	3.40	3.40
0	0	0	0	1	1	3.45	3.45
0	0	0	1	0	0	3.50	3.50
0	0	0	1	0	1	3.55	3.55
0	0	0	1	1	0	3.60	3.60
0	0	0	1	1	1	3.65	3.65
0	0	1	0	0	0	3.70	3.70
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
0	1	1	1	0	1	4.75	4.75
0	1	1	1	1	0	4.80	4.80
0	1	1	1	1	1	STOP	4.85
1	0	0	0	0	0	STOP	4.90
1	0	0	0	0	1	STOP	4.95
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	0	0	0	0	STOP	5.70
1	1	0	0	0	1	STOP	5.75
1	1	0	0	1	0	STOP	5.80
1	1	0	0	1	1	STOP	STOP
1	1	1	0	1	1	STOP	STOP
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	0	STOP	STOP
1	1	1	1	1	1	Internal circuit operations stop. The gamma voltage can be adjusted from external VREG1 input.	

Note: Internal VREF can be modified by Custom' s special request. default VREF=4.8 if DDVDH_TRI=0 and VREF=5.8 if DDVDH_TRI=1
VREG1={Decimal(VRH[5:0])x0.05+3.3 }*(VREF/4.8) if DDVDH_TRI=0.
VREG1={Decimal(VRH[5:0])x0.05+3.3 }*(VREF/5.8) if DDVDH_TRI=1.

6.20 Power control 3 register (PAGE0 -1Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0

Figure 6.30: Power control 3 register (PAGE0 -1Ch)

AP[2:0]: Adjust the amount of current driving for the operational amplifier in the power supply circuit. When the amount of fixed current is increased, the LCD driving capacity and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased. Adjust the fixed current by considering both the display quality and the current consumption.

AP2	AP1	AP0	Constant Current of Operational Amplifier
0	0	0	Operation of the operational amplifier stops
0	0	1	Small
0	1	0	Small
0	1	1	Small
1	0	0	Medium
1	0	1	Medium High
1	1	0	Large
1	1	1	Setting Inhibited

6.21 Power control 4 register (PAGE0 -1Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_FS02	I/PI_FS01	I/PI_FS00	*	N/P_FS02	N/P_FS01	N/P_FS00
R	1	*	I/PI_FS02	I/PI_FS01	I/PI_FS00	*	N/P_FS02	N/P_FS01	N/P_FS00

Figure 6.31: Power control 4 register (PAGE0 -1Dh)

N/P_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to “5.5 Oscillator” section.

FS02	FS01	FS00	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and Extra Step-up Circuit 1
0	0	0	¼ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	½ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

6.22 Power control 5 register (PAGE0 -1Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_FS12	I/PI_FS11	I/PI_FS10	*	N/P_FS12	N/P_FS11	N/P_FS10
R	1	*	I/PI_FS12	I/PI_FS11	I/PI_FS10	*	N/P_FS12	N/P_FS11	N/P_FS10

Figure 6.32: Power control 5 register (PAGE0 -1Eh)

N/P_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to “5.5 Oscillator” section.

FS12	FS11	FS10	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 2 , Step-up Circuit 3
0	0	0	¼ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	½ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

Note: Ensure that the operation frequency of step-up circuit 1 ≧ step-up circuit 2

6.23 Power control 6 register (PAGE0 -1Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GASEN	VCOMG	*	PON	DK	XDK	DDVDH_TRI	STB
R	1	GASEN	VCOMG	*	PON	DK	XDK	DDVDH_TRI	STB

Figure 6.33: Power control 6 register (PAGE0 -1Fh)

PON: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 2 for VCL, VGL voltage generation. For detail, see the Power On/Off Setting Flow.

PON	Operation of Step-up Circuit 2
0	OFF
1	ON

DK: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation. For detail, see the Power Supply Setting Sequence.

DK	Operation of Step-up Circuit 1
0	ON
1	OFF

STB: When **STB** = '1', the HX8347-G into the standby mode, where all display operations stop, suspend all the internal operations including the internal R-C oscillator. During the standby mode, only the following process can be executed. For details, please refer to STB mode flow.

a. Start the oscillation
b. Exit the Standby mode (STB = "0") ,

In the standby mode, the GRAM data and register content are retained.

XDK, DDVDH_TRI: Specify the ratio of step-up circuit for DDVDH voltage generation.

DDVDH_TRI	XDK	Step-up Circuit 1	Capacitor Connection Pins Used
0	0	2 x VCI	C11P, C11N
0	1	2 x VCI	C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N
1	0	3 x VCI	C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N
1	1	Setting inhabited	Setting inhabited

VCOMG: When **VCOMG** = '1', VCOML voltage can output to negative voltage (1.0V ~ VCL+0.5V). When VCOMG = '0', VCOML outputs GND and **VML[7:0]** setting are invalid. Then, low power consumption is accomplished.

GASEN: This stands for abnormal power-off monitor function when the power is off.

6.24 Read data register (PAGE0 -22h)

R/W	RS	RB17	RB16	RB15	RB14	RB13	RB12	RB11	RB10	RB9	RB8	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	WD 17	WD 16	WD 15	WD 14	WD 13	WD 12	WD 11	WD 10	WD 9	WD 8	WD 7	WD 6	WD 5	WD 4	WD 3	WD 2	WD 1	WD 0
R	1	RD 17	RD 16	RD 15	RD 14	RD 13	RD 12	RD 11	RD 10	RD 9	RD 8	RD 7	RD 6	RD 5	RD 4	RD 3	RD 2	RD 1	RD 0

Figure 6.34: Read data register (PAGE0 -22h)

WD[17:0] : Transforms the data into 18-bit bus before written to GRAM through the write data register (WDR). After a write operation is issued, the address is automatically updated according to the AM and I/D bits.

RD[17:0]: Read 18-bit data from GRAM through the read data register (RDR). When the data is read by microcomputer, the first-word read immediately after the GRAM address setting is latched from the GRAM to the internal read-data latch. The data on the data bus (D17–0) becomes invalid and the second-word read is normal.

6.25 VCOM control 1~3 register (PAGE0 -23~25h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0
R	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0

Figure 6.35: Vcom control 1 register (PAGE0 -23h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0
R	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0

Figure 6.36: Vcom control 2 register (PAGE0 -24h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0
R	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0

Figure 6.37: Vcom control 3 register (PAGE0 -25h)

This command is used to set VCOM Voltage include VCOM Low and VCOM High Voltage

VMH[7:0]: Set the VCOMH voltage (High level voltage of VCOM). VCOM High voltage = Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5.

VMH7	VMH6	VMH5	VMH4	VMH3	VMH2	VMH1	VMH0	VCOMH (DDVDH_TRI=0)	VCOMH (DDVDH_TRI=1)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.500	2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.515	2.515
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2.530	2.530
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2.545	2.545
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2.560	2.560
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2.575	2.575
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	4.705	4.705
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	4.720	4.720
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	4.735	4.735
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	4.750	4.750
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	4.765	4.765
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	4.780	4.780
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	4.795	4.795
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	4.800	4.810
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	4.800	4.825
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	4.800	4.840
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	4.800	4.855
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	4.800	:
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	4.800	5.800
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	4.800	5.800
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	4.800	5.800
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Setting inhibited	

Note: Internal VREF can be modified by customer's request. default VREF=4.8 if DDVDH_TRI=0, and VREF=5.8 if DDVDH_TRI=1
VCOMH= {Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5 **}*(VREF/4.8) if** DDVDH_TRI=0
VCOMH= {Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5 **}*(VREF/5.8) if** DDVDH_TRI=1

VML[7:0]: Set the VCOML voltage (Low level voltage of VCOM). VCOM Low voltage = Decimal(VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5.

VML7	VML6	VML5	VML4	VML3	VML2	VML1	VML0	VCOML
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-2.485
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-2.470
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	-2.455
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	-0.055
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	-0.040
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	-0.025
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	-0.010
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	VSS
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	VSS

Note: Internal VREF can be modified by customer's request. default VREF=4.8 if DDVDH_TRI=0 and VREF=5.8 if DDVDH_TRI=1
VCOML= { Decimal(VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5 **}*(VREF/4.8) if** DDVDH_TRI=0,
VCOML= { Decimal (VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5 **}*(VREF/5.8) if** DDVDH_TRI

VMF[7:0]: Set the VCOM offset voltage. VMH+1d/VML+1d means VMH/VML from original setting move up one step (15mV). VMH-1d/VML-1d means VMH/VML from original setting move down one step (15mV)

VMF[7:0]	VCOMH	VCOML
0	"VMH" – 128d	"VMH" – 128d
1	"VMH" – 127d	"VMH" – 127d
2	"VMH" – 126d	"VMH" – 126d
3	"VMH" – 125d	"VMH" – 125d
:	:	:
126	"VMH" – 2d	"VMH" – 2d
127	"VMH" – 1d	"VMH" – 1d
128	"VMH"	"VML"
129	"VMH" + 1d	"VMH" + 1d
130	"VMH" + 2d	"VMH" + 2d
:	:	:
254	"VMH" + 126d	"VMH" + 126d
255	"VMH" + 127d	"VMH" + 127d

Note: VMH[7:0]-128+VMF[7:0]>=0 and VML[7:0]-128+VMF[7:0]>=0

6.26 Display control 1 register (PAGE0 -26h~R28h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0
R	1	*	*	*	*	ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0

Figure 6.38: Display control 1 register (PAGE0 -26h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	*	PTG	REF
R	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	*	PTG	REF

Figure 6.39: Display control 2 register (PAGE0 -27h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	*	*
R	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	0	0

Figure 6.40: Display control 3 register (PAGE0 -28h)

ISC[3:0]: Specify the scan cycle of gate driver when **REF** = '1' in non-display area. Then scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~31.The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f_{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	5 frames	83ms
0	0	1	0	9 frames	150ms
0	0	1	1	13 frames	217ms
0	1	0	0	17 frames	283ms
0	1	0	1	21 frames	350ms
0	1	1	0	25 frames	417ms
0	1	1	1	29 frames	483ms
1	0	0	0	33 frames	550ms
1	0	0	1	37 frames	616ms
1	0	1	0	41 frames	683ms
1	0	1	1	45 frames	750ms
1	1	0	0	49 frames	816ms
1	1	0	1	53 frames	883ms
1	1	1	0	57 frames	950ms
1	1	1	1	Setting inhibited	

REF: Refresh display in non-display area in Partial mode enable bit.
REF = '0': Refresh display operation is disabling.
REF = '1': Refresh display operation is enabling.

PTG: Specify the scan mode of gate driver in non-display area.

PTG	Gate Outputs in Non-display Area
0	Normal Drive
1	Fixed VGL

PTV[1:0]: Specify the scan mode of VCOM in non-display area.

PTV1	PTV0	VCOM Outputs in Non-display Area
0	0	Normal Drive
0	1	Fixed to VCOML
1	0	Fixed to GND
1	1	Setting Inhibited

PT[1:0] : Specify the Non-display area source output in partial display mode.

REV_panel	GRAM Data	Source Output Level							
		Display area		Non-display Area					
				PT1-0=(0,*)		PT1-0=(1,0)		PT1-0=(1,1)	
		VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"
1 (Normally Black Panel)	18'h0000 : 18'h3FFF	V63P : V0P	V0N : V63N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z
0 (Normally White Panel)	18'h0000 : 18'h3FFF	V0P : V63P	V63N : V0N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z

D[1:0]: When D1='1', display is on; when D1='0', display is off. When display is off, the display data is retained in the GRAM, and can be instantly displayed by setting D1 = '1'. When D1='0', the display is off with the entire source outputs are set to the VSSD level. Because of this, the HX8347-G can control the charging current for the LCD with AC driving. Control the display on/off while control GON and DTE.

When D[1:0]= '01', the internal display of the HX8347-G is performed although the actual display is off. When D[1:0]= '00', the internal display operation halts and the display is off.

D1	D0	Source Output	HX8347-G Internal Display Operations	Gate-Driver Control Signals
0	0	VSSD	Halt	Halt
0	1	VSSD	Operate	Operate
1	0	=PT(0,0)	Operate	Operate
1	1	Display	Operate	Operate

GON, DTE:

GON	DTE	Gate Output
0	X	VGH
1	0	VGL
1	1	VGH/VGL

PT1	PT0	REF	ISC[3:0]	Source Output	VCOM Output	Gate Output
0	x	x	-	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	0	0	-	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	1	0	-	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving

6.27 Frame control register (PAGE0 -29h~R2Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_RTN3	I/P_RTN2	I/P_RTN1	I/P_RTN0	N/P_RTN3	N/P_RTN2	N/P_RTN1	N/P_RTN0
R	1	I/P_RTN3	I/P_RTN2	I/P_RTN1	I/P_RTN0	N/P_RTN3	N/P_RTN_2	N/P_RTN1	N/P_RTN0

Figure 6.41: Frame control 1 register (PAGE0 -29h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	I/P_DIV1	I/P_DIV0	*	*	N/P_DIV1	N/P_DIV0
R	1	*	*	I/P_DIV1	I/P_DIV0	*	*	N/P_DIV1	N/P_DIV0

Figure 6.42: Frame control 2 register (PAGE0 -2Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	N/P_DUM7	N/P_DUM6	N/P_DUM5	N/P_DUM4	N/P_DUM3	N/P_DUM2	N/P_DUM1	N/P_DUM0
R	1	N/P_DUM7	N/P_DUM6	N/P_DUM5	N/P_DUM4	N/P_DUM3	N/P_DUM2	N/P_DUM1	N/P_DUM0

Figure 6.43: Frame control 3 register (PAGE0 -2Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/PI_DUM7	I/PI_DUM6	I/PI_DUM5	I/PI_DUM4	I/PI_DUM3	I/PI_DUM2	I/PI_DUM1	I/PI_DUM0
R	1	I/PI_DUM7	I/PI_DUM6	I/PI_DUM5	I/PI_DUM4	I/PI_DUM3	I/PI_DUM2	I/PI_DUM1	I/PI_DUM0

Figure 6.44: Frame control 4 register (PAGE0 -2Ch)

N/P_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **N/P_RTN[3:0]** bits (1H period clock cycle), **N/P_DIV[1:0]**, and **N/P_DUM[7:0]** bits.

I/PI_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **I/PI_RTN[3:0]** bits(1H period clock cycle), **I/PI_DIV[1:0]**, and **I/PI_DUM[7:0]** bits.

DIV1	DIV0	Division Ratio	Internal Display Operation Clock Frequency
0	0	1	fosc / 1
0	1	2	fosc / 2
1	0	4	fosc / 4
1	1	8	fosc / 8

Note: fosc = R-C oscillation frequency

N/P_RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/PI_ RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

Clock cycles=1/internal operation clock frequency(fosc)

RTN[3:0]	Clock number per Line	RTN[3:0]	Clock number per Line
4'b0000	124	4'b1000	132
4'b0001	125	4'b1001	133
4'b0010	126	4'b1010	134
4'b0011	127	4'b1011	135
4'b0100	128	4'b1100	136
4'b0101	129	4'b1101	137
4'b0110	130	4'b1110	138
4'b0111	131	4'b1111	139

N/P_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/PI_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

DUM[7:0]	Line Number in Blanking Period
000d	Setting Inhibited
001d	Setting Inhibited
002d	2
003d	3
004d	4
:	:
190d	190
others	Setting Inhibited

Formula for the Frame Frequency during internal display mode:
Frame frequency = fosc/(RTN × DIV × (320+DUM)) [Hz]
fosc: RC oscillation frequency

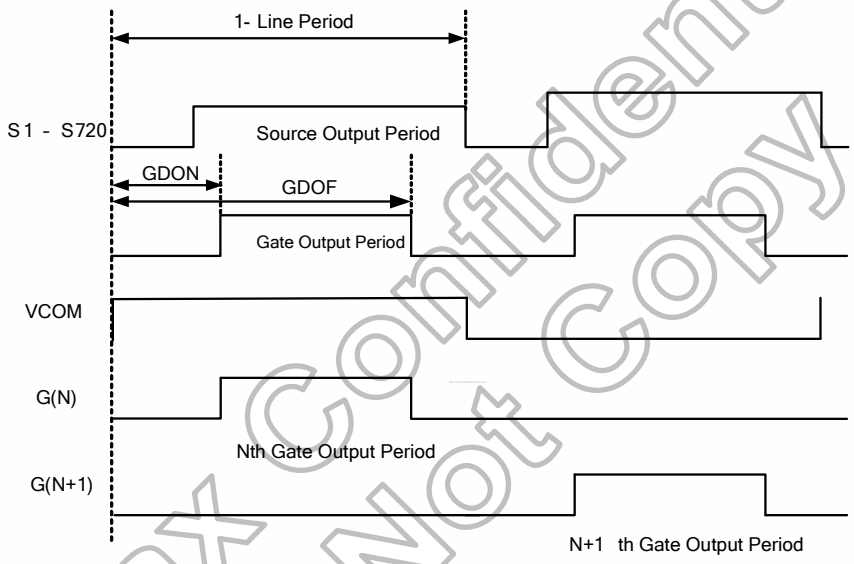
6.28 Cycle control register (PAGE0 -2Dh~R2Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDON7	GDON6	GDON5	GDON4	GDON3	GDON2	GDON1	GDON0
R	1	GDON7	GDON6	GDON5	GDON4	GDON3	GDON2	GDON1	GDON0

Figure 6.45: Cycle control register 1 (PAGE0 -2Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDOF7	GDOF6	GDOF5	GDOF4	GDOF3	GDOF2	GDOF1	GDOF0
R	1	GDOF7	GDOF6	GDOF5	GDOF4	GDOF3	GDOF2	GDOF1	GDOF0

Figure 6.46: Cycle control register 2 (PAGE0 -2Eh)



GDON[7:0]: Specify the valid gate output start time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode. (Please note that the setting “00h”, “01h”, “02h” is inhibited)**.**

GDOF[7:0]: Specify the gate output end time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode.
(Please note that the GDON[7:0] + 1≤ GDOF[7:0] ≤ RTN-1).

6.29 Display inversion register (PAGE0 -2Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_ NW2	I/PI_ NW1	I/PI_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0
R	1	*	I/PI_ NW2	I/PI_ NW1	I/PI_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0

Figure 6.47: Cycle control register (PAGE0 -2Fh)

N/P_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Normal/ Partial mode.

I/PI_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Idle / Partial Idle mode.

NW[2:0]	LCD Driving Inversion Type
0d	Frame inversion
1d	1-line inversion
2d	2-line inversion
3d	3-line inversion
:	:
6d	6-line inversion
7d	7-line inversion

6.30 RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -31h~R34h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	RCM 1	RCM 0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	RCM 1	RCM 0

Figure 6.48: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -31h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL
R	1	0	0	0	*	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL

Figure 6.49: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -32h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0
R	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0

Figure 6.50: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -33h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	HBP9	HBP8	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0
R	1	HBP9	HBP8	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0

Figure 6.51: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -34h)

This command is used to set RGB interface related register

RCM[1:0]: RGB and MCU interface select.

RCM1	RCM0	Interface Select
0	x	System Interface(1)
1	0	RGB Interface(1) (VS+HS+DE)
1	1	RGB Interface(2) (VS+HS)

Note: (1) As RCM[1:0] bit be written, the external pin RCM[1:0] control is invalid.

EPL: Specify the polarity of ENABLE signal in RGB interface mode. EPL='1', the ENABLE signal is High active; EPL=0, the ENABLE signal is Low active.

EPL	ENABLE pin	Display image	Operation
0	High	Enable	Write data to D17-0
0	Low	Disable	Disable
1	High	Disable	Disable
1	Low	Enable	Write data to D17-0

VSPL: The polarity of VSYNC pin. When VSPL='0', the VSYNC signal is Low active. When VSPL=1, the VSYNC signal is High active.

HSPL: The polarity of HSYNC pin. When HSPL='0', the HSYNC signal is Low active. When HSPL=1, the HSYNC signal is High active.

DPL: The polarity of DOTCLK pin. When DPL='0', the data is latched by the chip on the rising edge of DOTCLK signal. When DPL='1', the data is latched by the chip on the falling edge of DOTCLK signal.
HBP and **VBP** are used to set vertical and horizontal back porch control in RGB I/F mode 2 (RCM[1:0]= '11') (RGB I/F mode 1 is using DE signal as data enable signal)

HBP[9:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of HSYNC signal to first valid data in RGB I/F mode 2

HBP[9:0]	No. of Clock Cycle of DOTCLK
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
1021d	1021
1022d	1022
1023d	Setting Inhibited

VBP[5:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of VSYNC signal to first valid line in RGB I/F mode 2

VBP[5:0]	No. of Clock Cycle of HSYNC
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
125d	125
126d	126
127d	Setting Inhibited

6.31 Panel characteristic control register (PAGE0 -36h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	REV_PANEL	BGR_PANEL
R	1	*	*	*	*	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	REV_PANEL	BGR_PANEL

Figure 6.52: Panel characteristic control register (PAGE0 -36h)

This command is internal use for display panel setting.
REV_PANEL: The source output data polarity selected.
'0': normally white panel.
'1': normally black panel.
BGR_PANEL: The color filter order direction selected.
'0': S1:S2:S3='R':'G':'B'
'1': S1:S2:S3='B':'G':'R'
GS_PANEL: The gate driver output shift direction selected.
'0': G1→G320
'1': G320→G1
SS_PANEL: The source driver output shift direction selected.
'0': S720→S1
'1': S1→S720

6.32 OTP register (PAGE0 -38h ~ R3Ah)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	OTP_PTM1	OTP_PTM0	OTP_VRADJ1	OTP_VRADJ0	OTP_POR	OTP_OTPEN	OTP_PPROG	OTP_PWE
R	1	OTP_PTM1	OTP_PTM0	OTP_VRADJ1	OTP_VRADJ0	OTP_POR	OTP_OTPEN	OTP_PPROG	OTP_PWE

Figure 6.53: OTP command 1 (PAGE0 -38h)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0

Figure 6.54: OTP command 2 (PAGE0 -39h)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	*	*	*	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA0
R	1	*	*	*	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA1

Figure 6.55: OTP command 3 (PAGE0 -3Ah)

R/W	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
R	1	OTP DAT A7	OTP DAT A6	OTP DAT A5	OTP DAT A4	OTP DAT A3	OTP DAT A2	OTP DAT A1	OTP DAT A0

Figure 6.56: OTP command 3 (PAGE0 -3Bh)

This command is used to set the OTP related setting. Please see OTP flow for detailed use.

OTP_POR: for OTP read/write timing control

OTP_OTPEN: 1'b1 to select 6.5V for OTP write operation.

OTP_PPROG: 1'b1 to turn on OTP write mode.

OTP_PWE: 1'b1 to write OTP.

OTP_XA[4:0]; OTP_YA[2:0]: Select OTP writes address

OTPDATA[7:0]; Read OTP data. When user want read OTP data, must set OTP index first and then set OTP_POR=1. After this user can get OTP data from OTPDATA[7:0]

OTP_TM[1:0]: OTP Test mode register, In-house use.

OTP_VRADJ[1:0]: OTP VPP2 adjusts register, In-house use.

6.33 CABC control 1~4 register (PAGE0 -3Ch~3Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0
R	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0

Figure 6.57: CABC control 1 register (PAGE0 -3Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	BCTRL	*	DD	BL	*	*
R	1	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0

Figure 6.58: CABC control 2 register (PAGE0 -3Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	C1	C0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C1	C0

Figure 6.59: CABC control 3 register (PAGE0 -3Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0
R	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0

Figure 6.60: CABC control 4 register (PAGE0 -3Fh)

These commands are used to set CABC parameter

DBV[7:0]: The backlight PWM pulse output duty is equal to DBV[7:0]/255 x CABC_duty.

BCTRL: Backlight Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.
'0' = Off (Equal to DBV[7:0] = '00h')
'1' = On (Brightness registers are active.)

DD: Display Dimming (Only for manual brightness setting)
'0': Display Dimming is off.
'1': Display Dimming is on.

BL: Backlight Control On/Off
'0' = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.)
'1' = On

Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 -> 1 or 1-> 0.

When BL bit change from “On” to “Off”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (**DD=1**) are selected.

C[1:0]: This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.

There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.

C1	C0	Function	Note
0	0	Off	-
0	1	User Interface Image	-
1	0	Still Picture	-
1	1	Moving Image	-

CMB[7:0]: This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.

In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.

6.34 Gamma control 1~35 register (PAGE0 -40h~5Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00
R	1	0	0	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00

Figure 6.61: Gamma control 1 register (PAGE0 -40h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10
R	1	0	0	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10

Figure 6.62: Gamma control 2 register (PAGE0 -41h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20
R	1	0	0	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20

Figure 6.63: Gamma control 3 register (PAGE0 -42h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30
R	1	0	0	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30

Figure 6.64: Gamma control 4 register (PAGE0 -43h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40
R	1	0	0	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40

Figure 6.65: Gamma control 5 register (PAGE0 -44h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50
R	1	0	0	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50

Figure 6.66: Gamma control 6 register (PAGE0 -45h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00
R	1	0	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00

Figure 6.67: Gamma control 7 register (PAGE0 -46h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10
R	1	0	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10

Figure 6.68: Gamma control 8 register (PAGE0 -47h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00

Figure 6.69: Gamma control 9 register (PAGE0 -48h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10

Figure 6.70: Gamma control 10 register (PAGE0 -49h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20

Figure 6.71: Gamma control 11 register (PAGE0 -4Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30

Figure 6.72: Gamma control 12 register (PAGE0 -4Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40

Figure 6.73: Gamma control 13 register (PAGE0 -4Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00
R	1	0	0	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00

Figure 6.74: Gamma control 14 register (PAGE0 -50h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10
R	1	0	0	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10

Figure 6.75: Gamma control 15 register (PAGE0 -51h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20
R	1	0	0	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20

Figure 6.76: Gamma control 16 register (PAGE0 -52h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30
R	1	0	0	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30

Figure 6.77: Gamma control 17 register (PAGE0 -53h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40
R	1	0	0	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40

Figure 6.78: Gamma control 18 register (PAGE0 -54h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50
R	1	0	0	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50

Figure 6.79: Gamma control 19 register (PAGE0 -55h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00
R	1	0	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00

Figure 6.80: Gamma control 20 register (PAGE0 -56h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10
R	1	0	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10

Figure 6.81: Gamma control 21 register (PAGE0 -57h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00

Figure 6.82: Gamma control 22 register (PAGE0 -58h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10

Figure 6.83: Gamma control 23 register (PAGE0 -59h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20

Figure 6.84: Gamma control 24 register (PAGE0 -5Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30

Figure 6.85: Gamma control 25 register (PAGE0 -5Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40

Figure 6.86: Gamma control 26 register (PAGE0 -5Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00
R	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00

Figure 6.87: Gamma control 27 register (PAGE0 -5Dh)

VRP5-0[5:0]: Gamma Offset adjustment registers for positive polarity output
VRN5-0[5:0]: Gamma Offset adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PRP1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PRN1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PKP8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PKN8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for negative polarity output

For details, please refer to 5.10 Gamma resister stream and 8 to 1 Selector.

6.35 TE control register (PAGE0 -60h, 84h~85h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	TEMODE	TEON	*	*	*
R	1	0	0	0	TEMODE	TEON	0	0	0

Figure 6.88: TE control register (PAGE0 -60h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TSEL15	TSEL14	TSEL13	TSEL12	TSEL11	TSEL10	TSEL9	TSEL8
R	1	TSEL15	TSEL14	TSEL13	TSEL12	TSEL11	TSEL10	TSEL9	TSEL8

Figure 6.89: TE output line2 register (PAGE0 -84h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TSEL7	TSEL6	TSEL5	TSEL4	TSEL3	TSEL2	TSEL1	TSEL0
R	1	TSEL7	TSEL6	TSEL5	TSEL4	TSEL3	TSEL2	TSEL1	TSEL0

Figure 6.90: TE output line1 register (PAGE0 -85h)

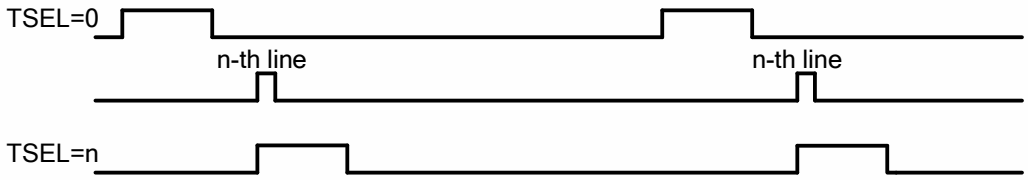
TEMODE: Specify the Tearing-Effect mode.
When **TEMODE** = '0': The Tearing Effect Output line (TE) consists of V-Blanking information only.

When **TEMODE** ='1': The Tearing Effect Output Line (TE) consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information

Note: During Stand by Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin active low

TEON: This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.

TSEL[15:0]: This command is used to setting TE delay line at TEMODE="0". When TSEL[15:0]=16'h0000, TE output is the same as TEMODE="0". When Decimal(TSEL[15:0])=n, TE output at n-th line starting.



6.36 ID register (PAGE0 -R61h~R63h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10
R	1	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10

Figure 6.91: ID1 register (PAGE0 -61h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20
R	1	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20

Figure 6.92: ID2 register (PAGE0 -62h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30
R	1	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30

Figure 6.93: ID3 register (PAGE0 -63h)

ID1~ID3: ID setting related register.

6.37 Power saving internal control register (PAGE0 -RE4h~RE7h)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	EQ_S17	EQ_S16	EQ_S15	EQ_S14	EQ_S13	EQ_S12	EQ_S11	EQ_S10
R	1	EQ_S17	EQ_S16	EQ_S15	EQ_S14	EQ_S13	EQ_S12	EQ_S11	EQ_S10

Figure 6.94: Power saving internal control register (R68h)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	EQ_S27	EQ_S26	EQ_S25	EQ_S24	EQ_S23	EQ_S22	EQ_S21	EQ_S20
R	1	EQ_S27	EQ_S26	EQ_S25	EQ_S24	EQ_S23	EQ_S22	EQ_S21	EQ_S20

Figure 6.95: Power saving Internal control register (R69h)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	EQ_S37	EQ_S36	EQ_S35	EQ_S34	EQ_S33	EQ_S32	EQ_S31	EQ_S30
R	1	EQ_S37	EQ_S36	EQ_S35	EQ_S34	EQ_S33	EQ_S32	EQ_S31	EQ_S30

Figure 6.96: Power saving Internal control register (R70h)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	EQ_S47	EQ_S46	EQ_S45	EQ_S44	EQ_S43	EQ_S42	EQ_S41	EQ_S40
R	1	EQ_S47	EQ_S46	EQ_S45	EQ_S44	EQ_S43	EQ_S42	EQ_S41	EQ_S40

Figure 6.97: Power saving Internal control register (R71h)

These commands are internal used.

EQ_S1[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

EQ_S2[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

EQ_S3[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

EQ_S4[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

6.38 Source OP control (PAGE0 -RE8h~E9h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)
R	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)

Figure 6.98: Source OP control register (PAGE0 -RE8h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)
R	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)

Figure 6.99: Source OP control register (PAGE0 -RE9h)

This command is used to set the Source OP output period. It will increase the driving ability of the source driver. For example, if the user has crosstalk issue, user can adjust this command for more driving ability, the ability is more when the setting is bigger.

OPON_N[7:0]: Specify the Normal mode valid source OP output period in 1-line driving period.

OPON_I[7:0]: Specify the IDLE mode valid source OP output period in 1-line driving period.

6.39 Power control internal used (PAGE0 -REAh~ECh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	PTB A15	PTB A14	PTB A13	PTB A12	PTB A11	PTB A10	PTA B9	PTB A8
R	1	PTB A15	PTB A14	PTB A13	PTB A12	PTB A11	PTB A10	PTA B9	PTB A8

Figure 6.100: Power control internal used (1) register (PAGE0 -REAh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	PTB A7	PTB A6	PTB A5	PTB A4	PTB A3	PTB A2	PTB A1	PTB A0
R	1	PTB A7	PTB A6	PTB A5	PTB A4	PTB A3	PTB A2	PTB A1	PTB A0

Figure 6.101: Power control internal used (2) register (PAGE0 -REBh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	STB A15	STB A14	STB A13	STB A12	STB A11	STB A10	STA B9	STB A8
R	1	STB A15	STB A14	STB A13	STB A12	STB A11	STB A10	STA B9	STB A8

Figure 6.102: Source control internal used (1) register (PAGE0 -RECh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	STB A7	STB A6	STB A5	STB A4	STB A3	STB A2	STB A1	STB A0
R	1	STB A7	STB A6	STB A5	STB A4	STB A3	STB A2	STB A1	STB A0

Figure 6.103: Source control internal used (2) register (PAGE0 -REDh)

These commands are internal used.

PTBA[15:0]: Power control internal used.

STBA[15:0]: Source Power control internal used.

6.40 Command page select register (RFFh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	PAGE_SEL 1	PAGE_SEL 0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	PAGE_SEL 1	PAGE_SEL 0

Figure 6.104: Command page select register (RFFh)

PAGE_SEL[1:0]: Command set page select.

PAGE_SEL1	PAGE_SEL0	Command Page
0	0	Page 0
0	1	Page 1

6.41 DGC Control register (PAGE1 -00h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	DGC_EN
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DGC_EN

Figure 6.105: DGC control register (PAGE1 -00h)

DGC_EN: Digital gamma correction enable.
0: Disable
1: Enable

6.42 DGC LUT register (PAGE1 -01h~63h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
R	1	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0

Figure 6.106: DGC LUT register (PAGE1 -01h~63h)

There are 99 bytes DGC LUT to set R, G, B gamma independently. When DGC_EN=1, R, G, B gamma will mapping V0, V2, V4, ..., V60, V62, V63 voltage to the LUT register setting gray level voltage. V(2N+1) = (V(2N) + V(2N+2))/2 (N=0~30).

Parameter	Input (6 bit)	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default	Gray Mapping
1st	R00h	R007	R006	R005	R004	R003	R002	R001	R000	00h	R_V0
2nd	R02h	R017	R016	R015	R014	R013	R012	R011	R010	08h	R_V2
3rd	R04h	R027	R026	R025	R024	R023	R022	R021	R020	10h	R_V4
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
32nd	R62h	R317	R316	R315	R314	R313	R312	R311	R310	F8h	R_V62
33rd	R63h	R327	R326	R325	R324	R323	R322	R321	R320	FCh	R_V63
34th	G00h	G007	G006	G005	G004	G003	G002	G001	G000	00h	G_V0
35th	G02h	G017	G016	G015	G014	G013	G012	G011	G010	08h	G_V2
36th	G04h	G027	G026	G025	G024	G023	G022	G021	G020	10h	G_V4
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
65th	G62h	G317	G316	G315	G314	G313	G312	G311	G310	F8h	G_V62
66th	G63h	G327	R326	G325	G324	G323	G322	G321	G320	FCh	G_V63
67th	B00h	B007	B006	B005	B004	B003	B002	B001	B000	00h	B_V0
68th	B02h	B017	B016	B015	B014	B013	B012	B011	B010	08h	B_V2
69th	B04h	B027	B026	B025	B024	B023	B022	B021	B020	10h	B_V4
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
98th	B62h	B317	B316	B315	B314	B313	B312	B311	B310	F8h	B_V62
99th	B63h	B327	B326	B325	B324	B323	B322	B321	B320	FCh	B_V63

6.43 CABC control 5~7 register (PAGE1 – RC3h, RC5h, RC7h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BC_CTL	PWM DIV2	PWM DIV1	PWM DIV0	1	1	INPLUS	1
R	1	BC_CTL	PWM DIV2	PWM DIV1	PWM DIV0	1	1	INPLUS	1

Figure 6.107: CABC control 5 (PAGE1 – RC3h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PWM_PERIOD7	PWM_PERIOD6	PWM_PERIOD5	PWM_PERIOD4	PWM_PERIOD3	PWM_PERIOD2	PWM_PERIOD1	PWM_PERIOD0
R	1	PWM_PERIOD7	PWM_PERIOD6	PWM_PERIOD5	PWM_PERIOD4	PWM_PERIOD3	PWM_PERIOD2	PWM_PERIOD1	PWM_PERIOD0

Figure 6.108: CABC control 6 (PAGE1 – RC5h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	0	DIM_FRAME6	DIM_FRAME5	DIM_FRAME4	DIM_FRAME3	DIM_FRAME2	DIM_FRAME1	DIM_FRAME0
R	1	0	DIM_FRAME6	DIM_FRAME5	DIM_FRAME4	DIM_FRAME3	DIM_FRAME2	DIM_FRAME1	DIM_FRAME0

Figure 6.109: CABC control 7 (PAGE1 – RC7h)

BC_CTL: The control reigister for LED driver when IC needs enable signal.
'0': BC_CTRL pin='L'
'1': BC_CTRL pin='H'

PWM_DIV[2:0]: Internal PWM_CLK divider for CABC clock.

PWM_DIV[2:0]	Divider
0	PWM_CLK/1
1	PWM_CLK/2
2	PWM_CLK/4
3	PWM_CLK/8
4	PWM_CLK/16
5	PWM_CLK/32
6	PWM_CLK/64
7	PWM_CLK/128

Note: PWM_CLK is OSC frequency in system interface and DOTCLK in RGB interface.

INVPULS: The backlight PWM output polarity select.
'0', The backlight PWM output is low level active.
'1', The backlight PWM output is high level active.

PWM_PERIOD[7:0] : The backlight PWM output period setting.
Backlight PWM output period = 1 / (PWM_CLK / clock divider (PWMDIV)) x (255x(PWM_PERIOD[7:0]+1))

DIM_FRAME[6:0] : Manual brightness setting dimming period.

6.44 Gain select register 0~8 (PAGE1 – RCBh~D3h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 06	DBG 05	DBG 04	DBG 03	DBG 02	DBG 01	DBG 00
R	1	0	DBG 06	DBG 05	DBG 04	DBG 03	DBG 02	DBG 01	DBG 00

Figure 6.110: Gain select register 0 (PAGE1 – RCBh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 16	DBG 15	DBG 14	DBG 13	DBG 12	DBG 11	DBG 10
R	1	0	DBG 16	DBG 15	DBG 14	DBG 13	DBG 12	DBG 11	DBG 10

Figure 6.111: Gain select register 1 (PAGE1 – RCCh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 26	DBG 25	DBG 24	DBG 23	DBG 22	DBG 21	DBG 20
R	1	0	DBG 26	DBG 25	DBG 24	DBG 23	DBG 22	DBG 21	DBG 20

Figure 6.112: Gain select register 2 (PAGE1 – RCDh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 36	DBG 35	DBG 34	DBG 33	DBG 32	DBG 31	DBG 30
R	1	0	DBG 36	DBG 35	DBG 34	DBG 33	DBG 32	DBG 31	DBG 30

Figure 6.113: Gain select register 3 (PAGE1 – RCEh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 46	DBG 45	DBG 44	DBG 43	DBG 42	DBG 41	DBG 40
R	1	0	DBG 46	DBG 45	DBG 44	DBG 43	DBG 42	DBG 41	DBG 40

Figure 6.114: Gain select register 4 (PAGE1 – RCFh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 56	DBG 55	DBG 54	DBG 53	DBG 52	DBG 51	DBG 50
R	1	0	DBG 56	DBG 55	DBG 54	DBG 53	DBG 52	DBG 51	DBG 50

Figure 6.115: Gain select register 5 (PAGE1 – RD0h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 66	DBG 65	DBG 64	DBG 63	DBG 62	DBG 61	DBG 60
R	1	0	DBG 66	DBG 65	DBG 64	DBG 63	DBG 62	DBG 61	DBG 60

Figure 6.116: Gain select register 6 (PAGE1 – RD1h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 76	DBG 75	DBG 74	DBG 73	DBG 72	DBG 71	DBG 70
R	1	0	DBG 76	DBG 75	DBG 74	DBG 73	DBG 72	DBG 71	DBG 70

Figure 6.117: Gain select register 7 (PAGE1 – RD2h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	DBG 86	DBG 85	DBG 84	DBG 83	DBG 82	DBG 81	DBG 80
R	1	0	DBG 86	DBG 85	DBG 84	DBG 83	DBG 82	DBG 81	DBG 80

Figure 6.118: Gain select register 8 (PAGE1 – RD3h)

DBG0~8[6:0] : Gain select register 0~8

DBGX	Duty	DBGX	Duty	DBGX	Duty
20	100.00%	30	66.67%	40	49.80%
21	96.86%	31	65.10%		
22	94.12%	32	63.92%		
23	91.37%	33	62.75%		
24	89.02%	34	61.57%		
25	86.27%	35	60.39%		
26	84.31%	36	59.22%		
27	81.96%	37	58.04%		
28	80.00%	38	56.86%		
29	78.04%	39	56.08%		
2A	76.08%	3A	54.90%		
2B	74.51%	3B	54.12%		
2C	72.55%	3C	53.33%		
2D	70.98%	3D	52.16%		
2E	69.41%	3E	51.37%		
2F	67.84%	3F	50.59%		

	UI	ST	MV
DBG0	24	40	40
DBG1	24	3C	3C
DBG2	24	38	38
DBG3	23	34	34
DBG4	23	33	33
DBG5	23	32	32
DBG6	22	2B	2D
DBG7	22	24	2B
DBG8	22	22	28

7. Layout Recommendation

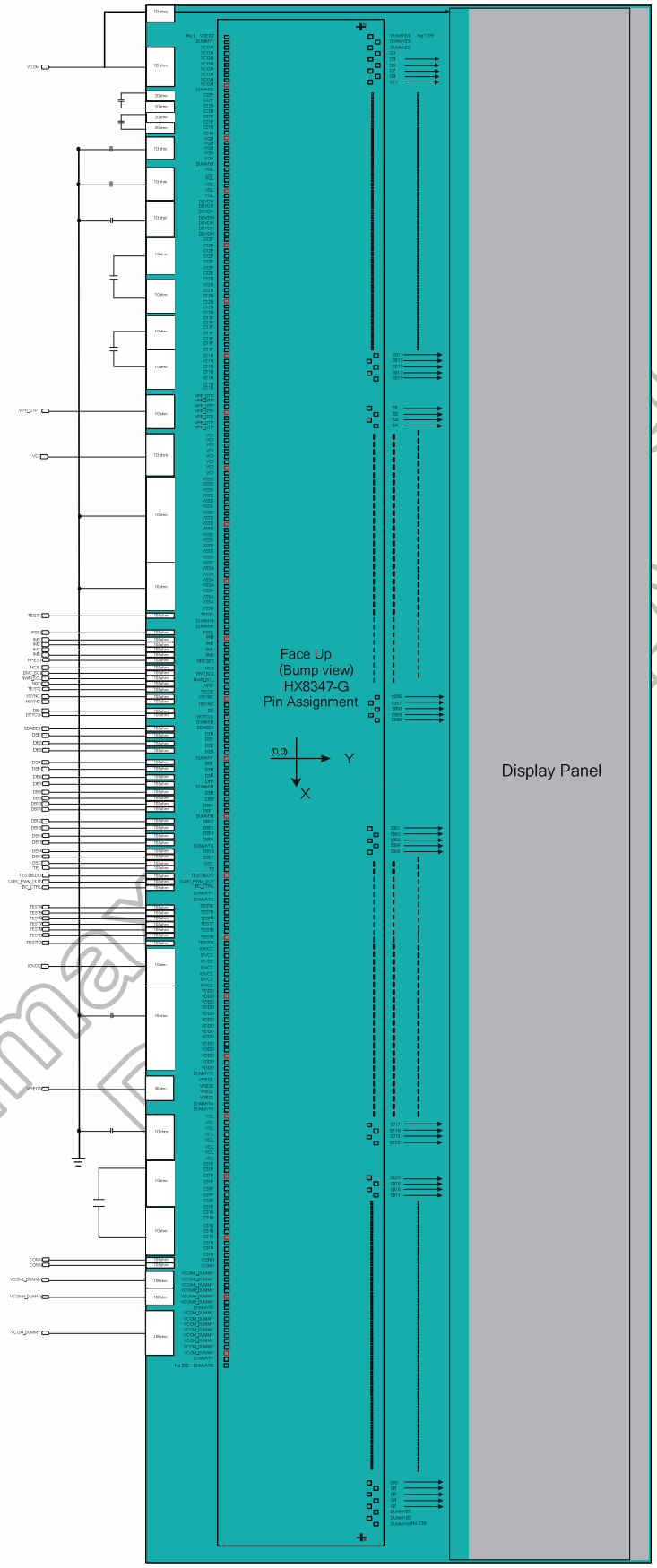


Figure 7.1: Layout recommendation of HX8347-G

7.1 Maximum layout resistance

Name	Type	Maximum Series Resistance	Unit
IOVCC	Power supply	10	Ω
VCI	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSA,VSSC	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSD	Power supply	10	Ω
VPP_OTP	Power supply	10	Ω
OSC	Input	100	Ω
IM[3:0], IFSEL	Input	100	Ω
NRD_E, NWR_RNW, DNC_SCL, NCS, SDA	Input	100	Ω
NRESET	Input	100	Ω
TE, CABC_PWM_OUT,BC_CTRL	Output	100	Ω
DB[17:0],	I/O	100	Ω
DOTCLK, DE, VSYNC, HSYNC	Input	100	Ω
VGH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VGL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VCL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
DDVDH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VDDD	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VREG1	Capacitor connection	50	Ω
C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C31P, C12N	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C21P, C21N	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
C22P, C22N	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
TEST[10:1]	Input	100	Ω
VCOMH_DUMMY, VCOML_DUMMY,DUMMY	Dummy	100	Ω
VTEST,VMONI	Test Pin	100	Ω

7.2 External components connection

Capacitor	Recommended voltage	Capacity
C1 (C11P/N)	6V	1µF (B characteristics)
C2 (C12P/N)	6V	1µF (B characteristics)
C3 (DDVDH)	10V	1µF (B characteristics)
C4 (C21P/N)	10V	1µF (B characteristics)
C5 (C22P/N)	10V	1µF (B characteristics)
C6 (VGH)	25V	1µF (B characteristics)
C7 (VGL)	16V	1µF (B characteristics)
C8 (C31P/N)	6V	1µF (B characteristics)
C9 (VCL)	6V	1µF (B characteristics)
C10(VDDD)	6V	1µF (B characteristics)

8. Electrical Characteristic

8.1 Absolute maximum ratings

Item	Symbol	Unit	Spec.			Note
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Power Supply Voltage 1	IOVCC~VSSD	V	-0.3	-	+4.6	Note(1),(2)
Power Supply Voltage 2	VCI ~ VSSA	V	-0.3	-	+4.6	Note(3)
Power Supply Voltage 3	DDVDH ~ VSSA	V	-0.3	-	+6.6	Note(4)
Power Supply Voltage 4	VSSA ~ VCL	V	-0.3	-	+4.6	Note(5)
Power Supply Voltage 5	DDVDH ~ VCL	V	-0.3	-	+9	Note(6)
Power Supply Voltage 6	VGH ~ VSSA	V	-0.3	-	+18.5	Note(7)
Power Supply Voltage 7	VSSA ~ VGL	V	-16.5	-	0	Note(8)
Logic Input Voltage	V_{IN}	V	-0.3	-	IOVCC+0.5	-
Logic Output Voltage	Vo	V	-0.3	-	IOVCC+0.5	-
Operating Temperature	Topr	℃	-40	-	+85	Note(9),(10)
Storage Temperature	Tstg	℃	-55	-	+110	Note(9),(10)

Note: (1) IOVCC, VSSD must be maintained.
(2) To make sure IOVCC ≥ VSSD.
(3) To make sure VCI ≥ VSSA.
(4) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VSSA.
(5) To make sure VSSA ≥ VCL.
(6) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VCL.
(7) To make sure VGH ≥ VSSA.
(8) To make sure VSSA ≥ VGL
VGH +|VGL| < 32V
(9) For die and wafer products, specified up to +85℃.
(10) This temperature specifications apply to the TCP package.

Table 8.1: Absolute maximum ratings

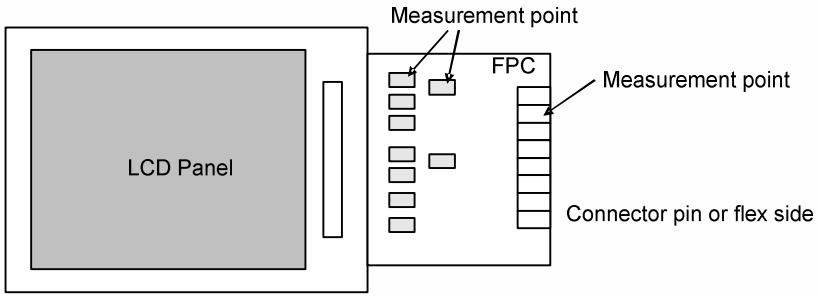
8.2 ESD protection level

Mode	Test Condition	Protection Level	Unit
Human Body Model	C=100pF, R=1.5kΩ	±2.0K	V
Machine Model	C=200pF, R=0.0Ω	±200	V

Table 8.2: ESD protection level

8.3 DC characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Power & Operating Voltages						
IO Operating voltage	IOVCC	I/O supply voltage	1.65	1.8	3.3	V
Driver Operating voltage	VCI	Operation voltage	2.3	2.8	3.3	
Source Drive Voltage	VREG1	Triple Pump	3.3	4.65	4.8	
	VREG1	Dual Pump	3.3	4.65	5.8	
Gate Drive High Voltage	VGH	IVGH=100μA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Dual Pump	9.5	14.25	-	
		IVGH=100uA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Triple Pump	11.6	17.39	-	
Gate Drive Low Voltage	VGL	IVGL=100μA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Dual Pump	-6.85	-9.5	-	
		IVGL=100μA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Triple Pump	-8.46	-11.59	-	
Drive Supply Voltage	|VGH-VGL|	-	-	-	30	
Input / Output						
High level input voltage	VIH	-	0.7IOVCC	-	IOVCC	V
Low level input voltage	VIL	-	VSSD	-	0.3IOVCC	
High level output voltage	VOH	IOH=-1.0mA	0.8IOVCC	-	IOVCC	
Low level output voltage	VOL	IOL=+1.0mA	VSSD	-	0.2IOVCC	
Input leakage current	IIL	-	-1	-	1	μA
Oscillator frequency	fOSC	Frame rate at 65hz,default Vs and Hs setting T_A=25℃	2.61	2.75	2.89	MHz
Booster(VCI=2.8V)						
DDVDH boost voltage1	DDVDH	Dual Pump IDDVDH=1mA	4.8	5.0	5.2	V
		Triple Pump IDDVDH=1mA	5.9	6.1	6.3	
VCL boost voltage	VCL	ICL=-300μA	-2.5	-2.65	2.75	
VCOM Generator(VCI=2.8V)						
VCOM amplitude	VCOM	No load, Dual Pump	2.5	4.4	7.3	V
		No load Triple Pump	2.5	4.4	8.3	V
VCOM high level	VCOMH	No load Dual Pump	2.5	3.205	4.8	V
		No load Triple Pump	2.5	3.205	5.8	V
VCOM low level	VCOML	No load	-2.5	-1.195	VSSD	V
Source Driver(Typ:T_A=25℃ VCI=2.8v)						
Output voltage deviation (mean value)	DVOS	VSSD+1.0 ~ VREG1-1.0	-	+/-10	+/-20	mV
		VSSD+0.1V ~ VSSD+1.0 VREG1-1.0 ~ VREG1-0.1V	-	+/-30	+/-50	mV
Output voltage range	VOS	-	0.1	-	DDVDH-0.1	V
Output offset voltage	Voff	-	-	+/-30	+/-50	mV



8.4 Current consumption

Host I/F	Mode of operation	Frame Frequency	Inversion Mode	Image	Memory Data Access Control (MY:MX:MV)	Current Consumption			
						Typical		Worst Case	
						VCI (mA)	IOVCC(mA)	VCI (mA)	IOVCC (mA)
Host interface NOT active	Normal Mode On	60Hz	1-line	Black	X;X;X	3.48	0.21	3.85	0.33
			1-line	1x1 checker board	X;X;X	2.82	0.21	3.06	0.33
			1-line	4x4 checker board	X;X;X	2.76	0.33	3.12	0.42
			1-line	Gray_Scale Top to Bottom	X;X;X	2.57	0.22	3.00	0.33
			1-line	20B80W	X;X;X	3.05	0.21	3.50	0.32
	Idle Mode On	60Hz	1-line	20B80W	X;X;X	2.40	0.17	2.74	0.25
	Partial Mode On (48 lines)	60Hz	1-line	Grey Levels	X;X;X	0.86	0.11	1.35	0.18
	Partial Mode On (48 lines) Idle Mode On	60Hz	1-line	8x8 checker board	X;X;X	0.99	0.09	1.12	0.15
			1-line	Worst pattern	X;X;X	1.01	0.09	1.20	0.15
	Standby Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A	X;X;X	0.00059	0.00452	0.010	0.080
	Deep Standby Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A	X;X;X	0.0005	0.001	0.005	0.010
Host interface active	Normal Mode On	60Hz	1-line	262k Colors Worst pattern CPU Access @ 15fps	0;0;0	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					0;0;1	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					0;1;0	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					0;1;1	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					1;0;0	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					1;0;1	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					1;1;0	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
					1;1;1	3.29	0.98	3.89	1.30
				262k Colors Worst pattern CPU Access @ 25fps	0;0;0	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					0;0;1	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					0;1;0	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					0;1;1	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					1;0;0	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					1;0;1	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					1;1;0	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88
					1;1;1	3.28	1.54	3.88	1.88

Table 8.3: Current consumption

Typical Case:
T_A = 25oC
IOVCC=1.8V
VCI = 2.8V
CMO 2.6” panel

Worst Case:
T_A = -30 to70oC
IOVCC = 1.65V to 1.95V
VCI = 2.3V to 3.3V
Includes Process Variance.

8.5 AC characteristics

8.5.1 Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

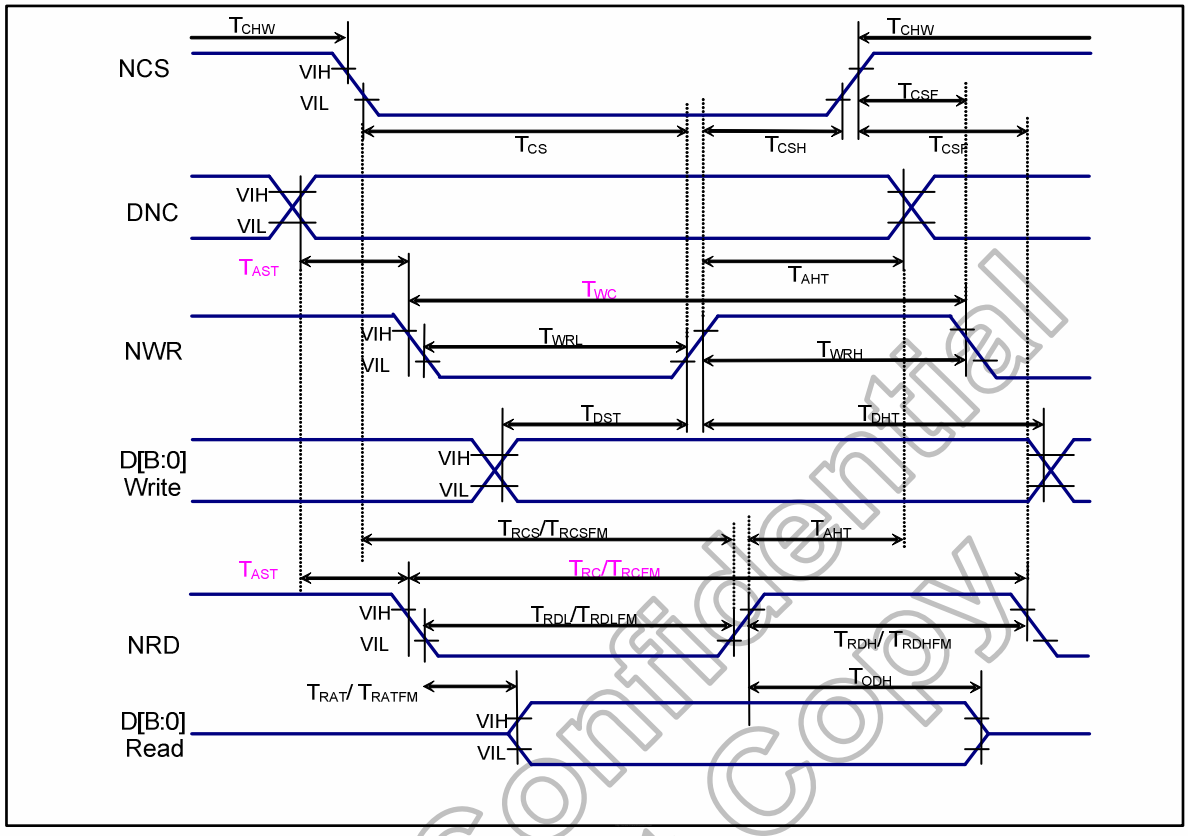


Figure 8.1: Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 3.3V,T_A = -30 to 70° C)

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Spec.			Unit	Description
			Min.	Typ	Max.		
DNC_SCL	tAST tAHT	Address setup time Address hold time (Write/Read)	10 10	- -	- -	ns	-
NCS	tCHW tCS tRCS tRCSFM tCSF tCSH	Chip select “H” pulse width Chip select setup time (Write) Chip select setup time (Read ID) Chip select setup time (Read FM) Chip select wait time (Write/Read) Chip select hold time	0 15 45 355 10 10	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	ns	-
NWR_SCL	tWC tWRH tWRL	Write cycle Control pulse “H” duration Control pulse “L” duration	66 15 15	- - -	- - -	ns	-
NRD(ID)	tRC tRDH tRDL	Read cycle (ID) Control pulse “H” duration (ID) Control pulse “L” duration (ID)	160 90 45	- - -	- - -	ns	When read ID data
NRD(FM)	tRCFM tRDHFM tRDLFM	Read cycle (FM) Control pulse “H” duration (FM) Control pulse “L” duration (FM)	450 90 355	- - -	- - -	ns	When read from frame memory
DB17 to DB0	tDST tDHT tRAT tRATFM tODH	Data setup time Data hold time Read access time (ID) Read access time (FM) Output disable time	10 10 - - 20	- - - - -	- - 100 340 80	ns	For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

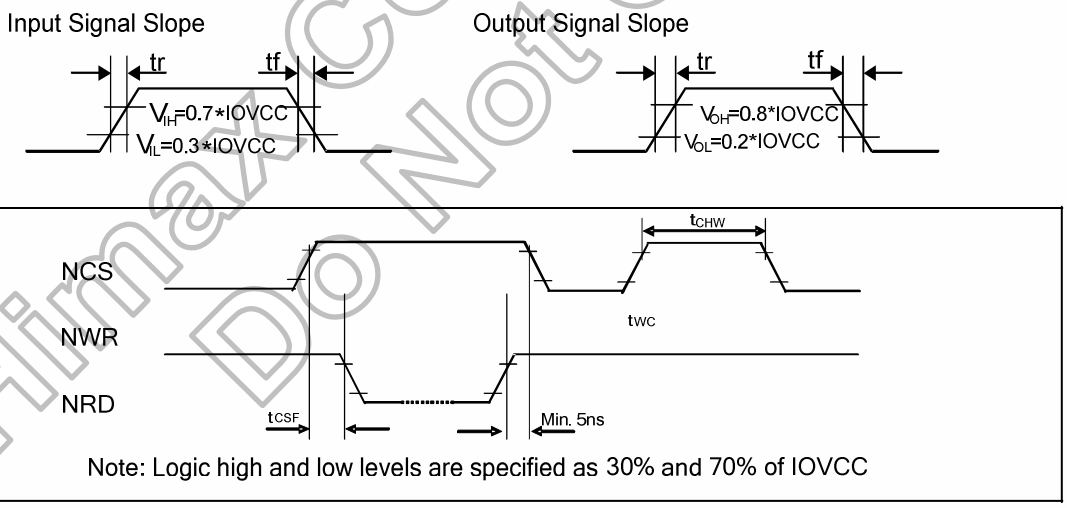


Figure 8.2: Chip select timing

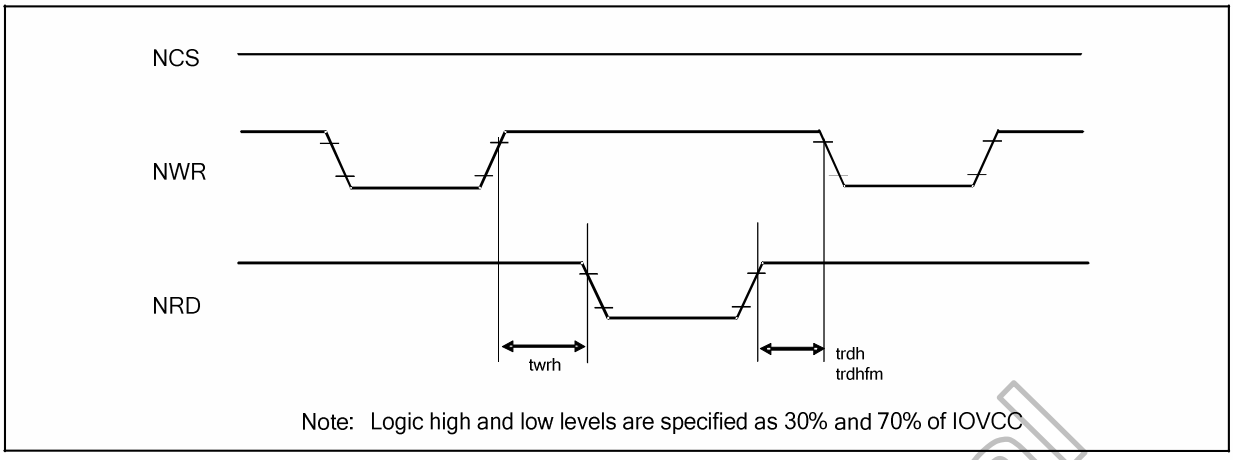


Figure 8.3: Write to read and read to write timing

8.5.2 Serial interface characteristics

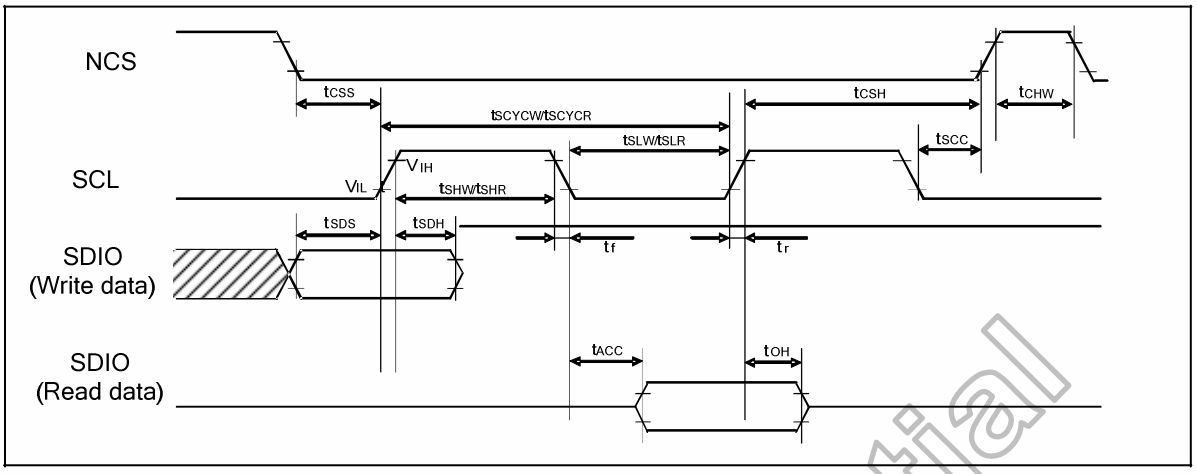


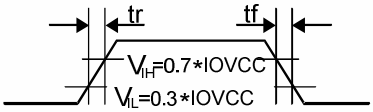
Figure 8.4: Serial interface characteristics

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 3.3V, T_A=-30 to 70° C)

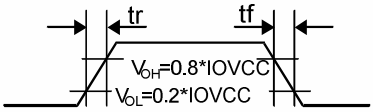
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Serial clock cycle (Write) SCL "H" pulse width (Write) SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	tSCYCW tSHW tSLW	SCL	20 8 8	- - -	- - -	ns
Data setup time (Write) Data hold time (Write)	tSDS tSDH	SDIO	10 10	- -	- -	ns
Serial clock cycle (Read) SCL "H" pulse width (Read) SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	tSCYCR tSHR tSLR	SCL	150 60 60	- - -	- - -	ns
Access Time	tACC	SDI for maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF	10	-	50	ns
Output disable time	tOH	SDO For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF	15	-	50	ns
SCL to Chip select	tSCC	SCL, NCS	20	-	-	ns
NCS "H" pulse width	tCHW	NCS	40	-	-	ns
Chip select setup time Chip select hold time	tCSS tCSH	NCS	15 15	- -	- -	ns

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

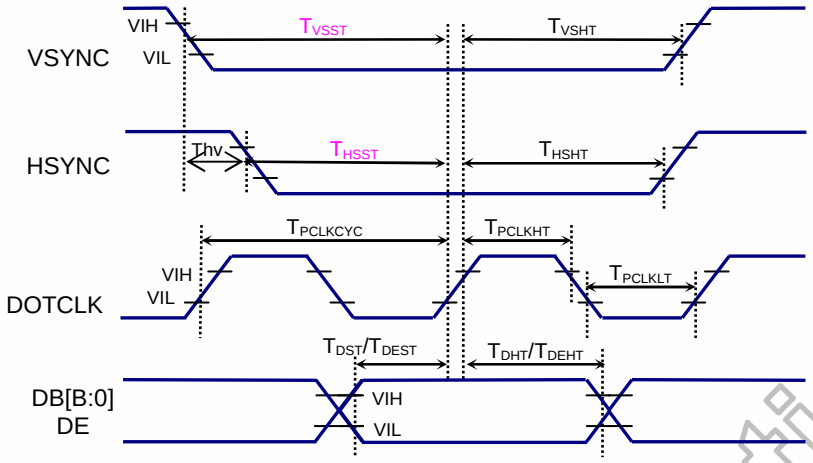
Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



8.5.3 RGB interface characteristics

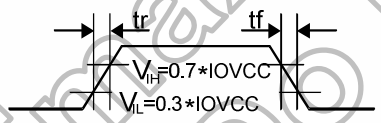


(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 3.3V,Ta = -30 to 70° C)

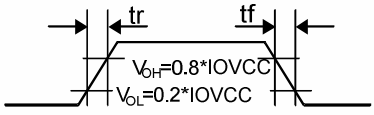
Item	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Pixel low pulse width	T_{CLKLT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Pixel high pulse width	T_{CLKHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Vertical Sync. set-up time	T_{VSST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Vertical Sync. hold time	T_{VSSHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Horizontal Sync. set-up time	T_{HSST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Horizontal Sync. hold time	T_{VSSHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data Enable set-up time	T_{DEST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data Enable hold time	T_{DEHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data set-up time	T_{DST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data hold time	T_{DHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Phase difference of sync signal falling edge	Thv	-	0	-	240	Dotclk

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.

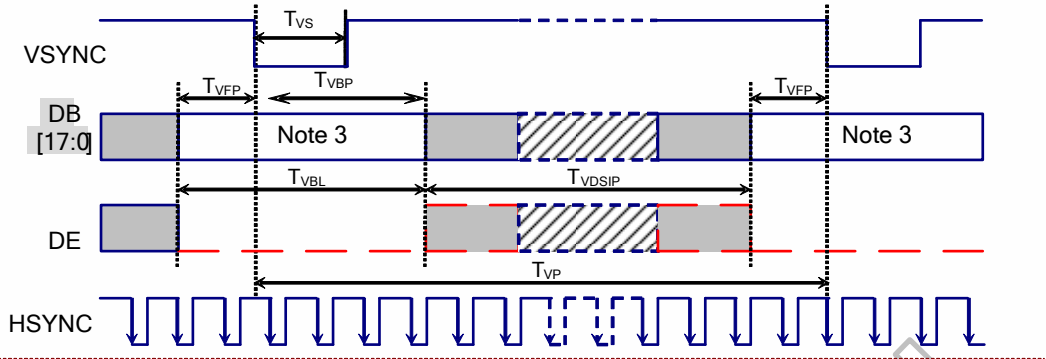
Input Signal Slope



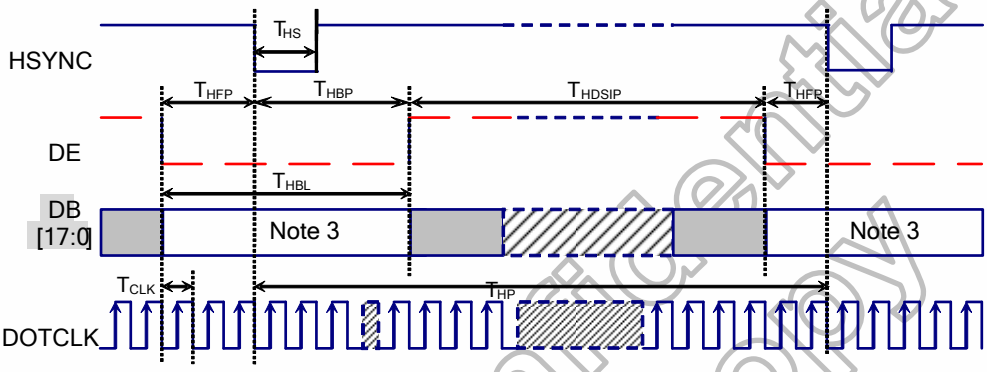
Output Signal Slope



Vertical Timing for RGB I/F



Horizontal Timing for RGB I/F



Item	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Vertical Timing						
Vertical cycle period	T_{VP}	-	324	326	452	HS
Vertical low pulse width	T_{VS}	-	2	2	-	HS
Vertical front porch	T_{VFP}	-	2	2	6	HS
Vertical back porch	T_{VBP}	-	2	4	126	HS
Vertical blanking period	T_{VBL}	$T_{VBP} + T_{VFP}$	4	6	132	HS
Vertical active area	T_{VDISP}	-	-	320	-	HS
			-		-	HS
			-		-	HS
Vertical refresh rate	TVRR	Frame rate	50	60	80	Hz
Horizontal Timing						
Horizontal cycle period	T_{HP}	-	244	252	1008	DOTCLK
Horizontal low pulse width	T_{HS}	-	2	2	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal front porch	T_{HFP}	-	2	4	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal back porch	T_{HBP}	-	2	8	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal blanking period	T_{HBL}	$T_{HBP} + T_{HFP}$	4	12	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal active area	T_{HDISP}	-	-	240	-	DOTCLK
Pixel clock cycle TVRR=60Hz	f_{CLKCYC}	-	3.9	-	16.6	MHz

Note: (1) IOVCC=1.65 to 3.3V, VCI=2.3 to 3.3V, VSSA=VSSD=0V, T_A=-30 to 70℃ (to +85℃ no damage)
(2) Data lines can be set to “High” or “Low” during blanking time – Don’t care.
(3) HP is multiples of DOTCLK.
(4)16.6MHz is using at below condition: 324(Hs)x1008(DOTCLK)x50(Hz)

8.5.4 Reset input timing

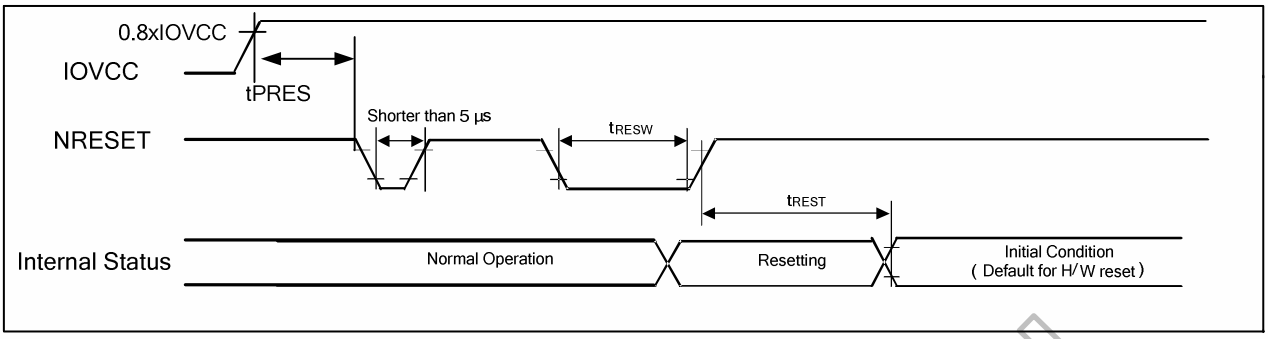


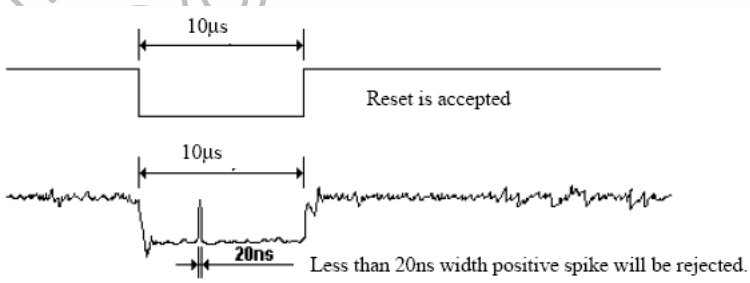
Figure 8.5: Reset input timing

Symbol	Parameter	Related Pins	Spec.			Note	Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
tRESW	Reset low pulse width(1)	NRESET	10	-	-	-	µs
tREST	Reset complete time(2)	-	5	-		When reset applied during STB OUT mode	ms
		-	120	-		When reset applied during STB mode	ms
tPRES	Reset goes high level after Power on time	NRESET & IOVCC	1	-	-	Reset goes high level after Power on	ms

Note: (1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on NRESET line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

NRESET Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5 µs	Reset Rejected
Longer than 10 µs	Reset
Between 5 µs and 10 µs	Reset Start

(2) During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in STB Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in STB –mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W reset.
(3) During Reset Complete Time, VMF value in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time (tREST) within 5ms after a rising edge of NRESET.
(4) Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



(5) It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing !RES before sending commands. Also STB Out

9. Ordering Information

Part No.	Package
HX8347-G000 PDxxx	PD : mean COG xxx : mean chip thickness (μm), (default: 250 μm)

10. Revision History

Version	Date	Description of Changes
01	2009/09/09	New setup
	2009/10/15	1. P17~P19: modify Pin Description. 2. P29: add serial interface II.
	2009/11/18	1. P19 modify Pin assignment 250um 2. P63 GRAM X address and display panel position